Managing Your Environment with Dynamic Resource Definition and the IMS 12 Repository Function: Hands-On Lab



Anaheim SHARE Conference Session 11220: Monday, August 6th, 2012

Angelique Greenhaw Senior IT Specialist, System z[™] Software IMS Americas Advanced Technical Skills <u>greenhaw@us.ibm.com</u>



Introduction

The goals of this workshop are to become familiar with the requirements for setting up the IMS Common Service Layer (CSL) and IMS Dynamic Resource Definition (DRD) with the IMS 12 repository and explore how to use this new flavor of DRD as well as its associated utilities. The IMS TSO SPOC application will also be introduced and we will cover how to issue DRD commands from it, targeting one or more systems in an IMSplex.

In this workshop, you will be working with two IMS systems named IMSB and IMSC, each at the version 12 release level. These two IMS systems exist together in an IMSplex named DEMOC.

Before beginning the hands-on portion of this workshop, you will have the opportunity to review the PROCLIB members that must be defined in order to set up the CSL as well as DRD with repository. This will familiarize you with the types of definitions required in order to implement these capabilities in your shop. For simplicity, you will not be initializing your own CSL, performing setup for DRD, or enabling the repository environment. Rather, you will be leveraging an existing CSL and using an existing DRD/repository implementation that has already been set up and initialized for you. This will allow you to focus on how to use the DRD capability with the repository, its utilities, and the IMS TSO SPOC application.

This workshop is comprehensive and will take more than the allotted hour for this session. Please finish as many of the exercises as you can, and try out the remainder at home in your test/sandbox environment.

We begin by signing on to the system.

Signing Onto the System

Enter "TSO" from the home screen and press Enter. Note that some systems have the "Ctrl" key set to "Enter".

| Ele Edit View Communication Actions Window Help |
|---|
| |
| |
| DDDDDDDD EEEEEEE MMMM MMMMM 00000000 |
| DD DD EE MM MM MM 00 00 |
| DD DD EE MM M MM 00 00 NNNN EEEE TT |
| DD DD EEEEEEE MM MMM MM 00 00 NN NN EE EE TTTTTT |
| DD DD EE MM M MM 00 00 NN NN EEEEEE TT |
| DD DD EE MM MM 00 00 NN NN EE 11 |
| DDDDDDDD EEEEEEE MM MM 0000000 NN NN EEEE II |
| HELCOME TO TRM DEMOCENTRAL |
| |
| ZSERVEROS |
| |
| YOUR IP ADDRESS : 32.97.110.51 |
| YOUR TELNET PORT: 60059 |
| |
| APPLICATIONS AVAILABLE |
| |
| TSO CICSA CICSB CICSC |
| IMSH IMSB IBMSM |
| |
| |
| SELECTION ==> TSO_ |
| M <u>A</u> b A 24/023 |
| ら G G G Connected through TLS 1.0 to secure remote server/host ZSERVEROS.DEMOS.IBM.COM using lu/pool TCP00089 and por |

Sign on using your designated user ID (IMPOTXX) and password. Throughout this workshop, some screenshots may include the IMPOT19 or IMPOT20 user ID but IMPOTXX will be referenced in your instructions. Whenever you are instructed to enter any data that contains an "XX", please **substitute the # associated with your user ID**. This will hold true whether the "XX" exists in a data set name or when you are dynamically creating/changing any resources with a command. For example, if you are instructed to create a resource named RSCXX and your user ID is IMPOT15, you should create a resource name RSC15. If you are instructed to create a data set named IMPOTXX.DATA, you should create a data set named IMPOT15.DATA. But again, any screenshot examples will show RSCXX or IMPOTXX.DATA.



Press Enter and fill in the password on the following screen.

| ™ VMX | |
|--|------------------------------|
| Elle Edit View Communication Actions Window Help | |
| | |
| T\$0/E LOGON | |
| | |
| Enter LOGON parameters below: | RACF LOGON parameters: |
| Userid ===> IMPOI20 | |
| Password ===> | New Password ===> _ |
| Procedure ===> DBAUSER | Group Ident ===> |
| Acct Nmbr ===> 20345678 | |
| Size ===> 24000 | |
| Perform ===> | |
| Command ===> | |
| Enter an 'S' before each option desired below: -Nomail -Nonotice -Recon | nect -OIDcard |
| PF1/PF13 ==> Help PF3/PF15 ==> Logoff PA1 == | > Attention PA2 ==> Reshow |
| You may request specific help information by enter | ing a '?' in any entry field |
| M <u>A</u> b | 08/071 |
| 56 Connected through TLS1.0 to secure remote server/host ZSERVEROS.DEMOS.IBM.COM using lu/pool TCP0008 | 39 and port |

Press Enter until you see the ISPF Primary Options Menu.

| 31 \ | /MX | | |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|---|----------------------|
| Eile | Edit View Communication A | ctions <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp | |
| | BB #5 8 |) 🖬 🐚 📾 🛍 📤 🤌 | |
| | <u>M</u> enu <u>U</u> tilitie | s <u>C</u> ompilers <u>O</u> ptions <u>S</u> tatus <u>H</u> elp | |
| | | ISPF Primary Option Menu | |
| 0 | Settings | Terminal and user parameters | User ID . : IMPOT20 |
| 1 | View | Display source data or listings | Time : 22:22 |
| 2 | Edit | Create or change source data | Terminal. : 3278 |
| 3 | Utilities | Perform utility functions | Screen : 1 |
| 4 | Foreground | Interactive language processing | Language. : ENGLISH |
| 5 | Batch | Submit job for language processing | Appl ID . : ISP |
| 6 | Command | Enter TSO or Workstation commands | TSO logon : DBAUSER |
| 7 | Dialog Test | Perform dialog testing | TSO prefix: IMPOT20 |
| P | IBM Products | IBM program development products | System ID : ESYSMVS |
| 10 | 9 SCLM | SW Configuration Library Manager | MVS acct. : 20345678 |
| 1: | l Workplace | ISPF Object/Action Workplace | Release . : ISPF 6.1 |
| 12 | 2 z/OS System | z/OS system programmer applications | |
| 1: | 3 z/OS User | z/OS user applications | |
| | Enter X to | Terminate using log/list defaults | |
| 0 | otion ===> | | |
| F | F1=Help F2 | =Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F | 8=Forward F9=Swap |
| F: | LO=Actions F12 | =Cancel | |
| MA | b | | 22/014 |
| <mark>8</mark> 56 | Connected through TLS1.0 to se | cure remote server/host ZSERVEROS.DEMOS.IBM.COM using lu/pool TCP00089 and po | ori |

Before getting started with the hands-on portion of this workshop, you have the opportunity to examine how the system was set up, and is covered in the following sections. This review is optional; to get started right away, please skip to the *Setting User Preferences for the IMS TSO SPOC Application* section on the next page.

Setting Up the IMS Common Service Layer

The Common Service Layer (CSL) components required to use DRD have already been set up for you. If you would like to review the PROCLIB members that were defined for the CSL for this workshop, please see the section entitled *Setting Up the IMS Common Service Layer* on page 101 in the Appendix.

Setting Up IMS Dynamic Resource Definition for Use with Repository

Dynamic Resource Definition has also already been set up for usage with the new IMS 12 repository function. If you would like to review the IMS PROCLIB member that was defined to enable DRD for this workshop, please see the section entitled *Setting Up IMS Dynamic Resource Definition with Repository* on page 110 in the Appendix. Migration to DRD with repository involves defining the Repository Server configuration settings and allocating the repository data sets that are to be used with DRD.

Repository Server configuration

The Repository Server (RS) address space provides access to the IMSRSC repository, which contains stored resource definitions for one or more IMS systems in an IMSplex. RM communicates with the RS to access these resources. The RS has already been

set up for you, and if you would like to review the PROCLIB member that was defined for it for this workshop, please see the section entitled *Setting Up the Repository Server* on page 115 in the Appendix.

Allocating Repository Data Sets (Catalog and IMSRSC)

The RS catalog data sets as well as the IMSRSC repository data sets that contain IMS stored resource definitions have already been allocated for you for use in this workshop. To review the JCL that was run in order to create these repository data sets, refer to the section entitled *Allocating Repository Data Sets (Catalog and IMSRSC)* on page 112 in the Appendix.

Setting User Preferences for the IMS TSO SPOC Application

We'll begin by invoking the IMS TSO SPOC application via the IMS Application Menu and then setting preferences.

Invoke the IMS TSO SPOC application using the instructions found in the Appendix section entitled *Invoking the IMS TSO SPOC Application* on page 91. Note that these instructions should be followed whenever you are instructed to invoke the TSO SPOC application during this workshop.

From the TSO SPOC home screen, go to the Options menu by positioning your cursor under the word "Options" and pressing Enter. Then enter a "1" for Preferences.

| Elle Edit View Communication Actions Window Help |
|--|
| |
| File Action Manage resources SPOC View Options Help |
| DEMOD IMS Single Point o 1 _1. Preferences Command ===> 2. Set IMS groups |
| Plex Route Wait |
| Response for: |
| CSLM000I Copyright IBM Corp. 2000. All rights reserved. |
| М <u>н</u> Б 04/050 |
| ⁶³⁶ [Connected through TLS1.0 to secure remote server/host ZSERVEROS.DEMOS.IBM.COM using lu/pool TCP00018 and por |

The name of our IMSplex is "DEMOC". Enter this in the Default IMSplex field, then tab down to the Waiting preference field and enter a "1" here to ensure that we see responses for commands that we enter.

| 과] Session B - [24 x 80] | | |
|--|--|--------|
| <u>File Edit View Communication Actions Window</u> | <u>H</u> elp | |
| <u>Н</u> е Гр | | |
| DEMOD IMS Single Po | oint of Control Preferences | |
| Command ===> | | |
| Select your options and press th | ne Enter key. | |
| | More | + |
| Command Entry Preferences | nore. | |
| Default IMSplex (. <u>DEMOC</u> | | |
| Default routing | | |
| | | |
| Wait interval | Wait for command to complete. | |
| 2. | Do not wait for command response. | |
| Command shortcuts 1 | lise command shortcuts | |
| 2. | Do not use command shortcuts. | |
| Shantout processing 1 | Manage explicit and default parameters | |
| | Explicit parameters override defaults. | |
| 54 H J 540 0 J | | |
| F1=Help F12=Cancel | | 10/05- |
| MЩ В | A | 10/032 |

After pressing Enter you will be taken back to the TSO SPOC home screen, shown here.

| නටු Session B - | [24 x 80] | | | | | | | | x |
|------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------|--------------|--------|-----------------|--------------|------------|-----|
| <u>F</u> ile | <u>A</u> ction | <u>M</u> anage | resources | <u>s</u> poc | ⊻iew | <u>O</u> ptions | <u>H</u> elp | | |
| DEMOC Command | ===> _ | | IMS Sing | le Poi | nt of | Control | | | |
| Respons | e for: | | — Plex. | • | Ro | ute | | Jait | _ |
| CSLM000 | I C | opyright | IBM Corp. | 2000. | All ri | ghts rese | rved. | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| F1=Hel | р | F3=Exit | F4=Sho | wlog | F6=Ex | pand F | 9=Retrieve | F12=Cancel | |
| MA B | | | | | A | | | 04/ | 015 |

Dynamically Creating Resources Using DRD Commands

Let's now try dynamically creating a program resource. From the TSO SPOC home screen, issue a type-2 CREATE command to create a program resource named PGMXX. <u>Remember, whenever you see an "XX" in this workshop, you are to substitute</u>

<u>your user ID # for it</u>. For example, if your user ID is IMPOT11, the program resource you will create in this exercise is PGM11.

Enter a CREATE TRAN NAME(PGMXX) command, <u>leaving the ROUTE field</u> blank to take default routing to both IMSB and IMSC and setting the following attribute values:

- DOPT(Y) the PSB for this program will be located dynamically
- SCHDTYPE(SERIAL) the program is serial

| BN Session A - [24 | 1 x 80] | | | | | |
|--------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|------------|
| <u>F</u> ile | <u>A</u> ction | <u>M</u> anage re | sources <u>S</u> POC | <u>V</u> iew <u>O</u> pti | ons <u>H</u> elp | |
| DEMOC Command | ===> <u>C</u> R | EATE PGM N | IMS Single Poi IAME(PGMXX) SEI | int of Contr [(DOPT(Y) SC | ol HDTYPE(SERIA | |
| Respons | e for: C | REATE PGM | Plex NAME(PGMXX) SE | Route . ET(DOPT(Y) S | CHDTYPE(SERI | Wait |
| PgmName | MbrName | CC | | | | |
| PGMXX | IMSB | 0 | | | | |
| PGMXX | IMSC | 0 | | | | |
| E1=Ho1 | | 2=5.v.i+ | E4=Shoulog | F6 = F vpapd | EQ=Supp | E12=Concol |
| FI-net | р г | S-EXIT | F4-anowlog | гь-схрапа | гэ-эмар | Fiz-cancel |
| M <u>H</u> A | | | | A | | 04/015 |

Now create a transaction resource named TRANXXA (again, leave the ROUTE field blank to take default routing to both IMSB and IMSC systems) and set the following attribute values:

- PGM(PGMXX) the program associated with the transaction
- RESP(Y) the transaction is response mode
- CLASS(1) the transaction is assigned to class 1

Refer to the following screenshot for the command syntax (substitute your user ID # for the parts of the command containing "XX"):

| 🖼 Session A - [2 | 24 x 80] | | | | | | |
|------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------|
| <u>F</u> ile | <u>A</u> ction | <u>M</u> anage re | sources <u>S</u> PO(| C <u>V</u> iew | <u>O</u> ptions | <u>H</u> elp | |
| DEMOC | | | IMS Single Po | oint of C | ontrol | | |
| Commane | ===> <u>CR</u> | EATE TRAN | NAME(TRANXXA) |) SET(PGM | (PGMXX) | <u>RESP(Y) Cl</u> | _ASS(1)) |
| | | | Plex | Rou | te | | Wait |
| Respons | e for: C | REATE TRAN | NAME (TRANXXE | A) SET(PG | M(PGMXX) | RESP(Y). | |
| Trancode | MbrName | CC C | | | | | |
| TRANXXA | IMSB | 0 | | | | | |
| TRANXXA | IMSC | 0 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| F1=Hel | p F | 3=Exit | F4=Showlog | F6=Exp | and F | 9=Swap | F12=Cancel |
| M <u>A</u> A | | | | A | | | 04/015 |

Dynamically Creating Resources Using a Model Descriptor

We will now show how to create a transaction descriptor, setting attribute values that can later be automatically assigned to a new resource when it is dynamically created.

Create a transaction descriptor named TRNDSCXX, **<u>routing only to IMSC</u>**. Do this by typing "IMSC" in the ROUTE field. Set the following attribute values:

- PGM(PGMXX)
- CLASS(3)
- EXPRTIME(20)
- RESP(Y)
- TRANSTAT(Y)

Refer to the following screenshot for the command syntax, noting that if a command is lengthy it will wrap to the next line:

| ͡ਡ¶] Session B - [| [24 x 80] | | | | | | | | x |
|----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|
| <u> </u> | <u>A</u> ction | <u>M</u> anage | resources | <u>s</u> poc | ⊻iew | <u>O</u> ptions | <u>H</u> elp | | |
| DEMOC | | | IMS Sing | jle Poi | nt of | Control | | | |
| Command) RESP(Y) | ===> <u>CR</u> TRANST | <u>EATE TRF</u> AT(Y)) | <u>ANDESC NAME</u> | <u>(TRNDS</u> | <u>CXX) S</u> | <u>ET(PGM(P</u> | GMXX) CLAS | <u>S(3) EXPRTIN</u> | <u>1E (60</u> |
| | | | — Plex | : | Ro | ute 🦲 🕺 | | Wait | |
| Response | e for: C MhrName | REATE TR CC | RANDESC NAM | IE (TRND: | SCXX) | SET(PGM(I | 'GMXX) CL. | • • | |
| TRNDSCXX | IMSC | 0 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| F1=Help | D F | 3=Exit | F4=Sho | wlog | F6=Ex | pand f | - 9=Retriev | e F12=Cancel | ι |
| MA B | | | | | A | - | | 04 | 4/015 |

Next create a new transaction resource using the descriptor you just created in the previous step. Name the transaction TRANXXB, and **route it only to IMSC** by typing "IMSC" in the ROUTE field. Designate the descriptor whose attribute values should be used for this new resource by including the descriptor name on the LIKE(DESC()) parameter. Refer to the following screenshot for the command syntax:

| Elle Edit View Communication Actions Window Help |
|--|
| |
| <u>F</u> ile <u>A</u> ction <u>M</u> anage resources <u>S</u> POC <u>V</u> iew <u>O</u> ptions <u>H</u> elp |
| DEMOD IMS Single Point of Control Command ===> <u>CREATE TRAN NAME(TRANXXB) LIKE(DESC(TRNDSCXX))</u> |
| Plex Route <u>IMSC</u> Wait Response for: CREATE TRAN NAME(TRANXXB) LIKE(DESC(TRNDSCXX)) Trancode MbrName CC TRANXXB IMSC 0 |
| F1=Help F3=Exit F4=Showlog F6=Expand F9=Swap F12=Cancel |
| MA A 04/01 |
| Connected through TLS1.0 to secure remote server/host ZSERVEROS.DEMOS.IBM.COM using lu/pool TC |

Query this newly created TRANXXB transaction and show all of its attribute values (refer to the following example for syntax). But this time, leave <u>the ROUTE field blank</u> so that the command is routed to both IMSB and IMSC (delete "IMSC" from the Route field). Note that the command response reflects that this TRANXXB transaction resource does not exist on IMSB as a runtime definition – it only exists on IMSC. This is of course due to the fact that when we created the transaction resource, we only routed it to the IMSC system.

| 31 Session A - [24 x 80] | x |
|--|-----|
| File Action Manage resources SPOC View Options Help | |
| | _ |
| IMS Single Point of Control | |
| Command ===> | |
| Plex Boute Wait | - |
| Response for: QUERY TRAN NAME(TRANXXB) SHOW(ALL) More: 2 | > |
| Trancode MbrName CC CCText LPSBname LCls LQCnt LLCT LPLCT I | LPL |
| TRANXXB IMSC 0 PGMXX 3 0 65535 65535 | 6 |
| TRANXXB IMSB 10 NO RESOURCES FOUND | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| At least one request was successful. | |
| E1=Help E3=Evit E4=Shoulog E6=Evpand E0=Suap E12=Capeel | |
| | |
| MA A 04/0 | 915 |

At this point, we have created a runtime resource definition on IMSC named TRANXXB and it has not yet been exported to the repository. To see this: enter the QUERY command for the TRANXXB resource as shown in the following example, ensuring that your user ID # is reflected in the NAME(TRANXXB) parameter. Since we have only created this resource on the IMSC system, <u>route the command to IMSC</u> only by typing "IMSC" in the ROUTE field.

| 🔊 🛿 Session A - [24 x 80 | 0] | | | | - | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|--------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|
| <u> </u> | ction | <u>M</u> anage | resources | <u>s</u> poc | View | <u>O</u> ptions | <u>H</u> elp | | |
| Command == | ==> | | IMS Sing | ıle Poi | nt of | Control | | | |
| Response Trancode M TRANXXB II TRANXXB II | for QI brName MSC MSC | JERY TRF CC (1D3 F 0 | — Plex . AN NAME(TRA CCText REPOSITORY | NXXB) | Ro SHOW(D : NOT F | ute .] EFN) Repo OUND Y | IMSC D IMSid IMSC | . Wait More: PSBname | LPSBna PGMXX |
| | No cl | ients re | eturned ret | urn co | de 0. | Check ret | turn code | (s). | |
| F1=Help | F: | 3=E×it | F4=Shc | wlog | F6=Ex | pand F | ⁻ 9=Swap | F12=Can | cel |
| MA A | | | | | | | | | 04/015 |

Note that there are two lines of output for this command: one showing the stored resource definition in the repository (which is currently non-existent) and one showing the runtime resource definition. As you can see in the command response, the 1D3 completion code reflects that the resource does not exist in the repository, while it does exist in the active IMSC system. Once we have exported this resource to the repository, we will revisit this command and you will see different command output for the stored resource definition.

In this example, we used the SHOW(DEFN) parameter with the QUERY command to display a resource's <u>runtime</u> and <u>stored</u> resource definition. You can issue the QUERY command with different flavors of the SHOW(DEFN) command such as SHOW(DEFN,LOCAL) or SHOW(DEFN,GLOBAL) or SHOW(DEFN,IMSID), which we will review in more detail later on in the section entitled *Displaying runtime and stored resource definitions* on page 32.

Exporting/Importing Resources to/from the IMSRSC repository

Let's now create the TRANXXB resource that currently only exists on IMSC on the IMSB system. But this time instead of using a CREATE command, we will use the type-2 EXPORT and IMPORT commands with the shared repository. Creating this resource on IMSB could be accomplished by simply entering a CREATE command via the TSO SPOC, but using EXPORT/IMPORT demonstrates the benefit of multiple IMS systems sharing the same repository and is therefore included in this exercise. In this section, we will first review a series of steps in which no errors occur, then review some scenarios that include common pitfalls and learn how to navigate around them.

You will start by exporting the TRANXXB runtime transaction definition created on IMSC to the shared repository. Since we are planning on activating this resource for IMSB later on, in this exercise we will export TRANXXB to both IMSC's <u>and</u> IMSB's stored

resource definitions. Since the stored definitions for both of these IMS systems can coexist together in the shared repository, only one EXPORT command is needed.

Note: When an EXPORT command is issued to write a transaction resource to the repository, Resource Manager (RM) validates that the associated program resource either already exists in the repository as a stored definition, or is included in the same EXPORT command as the transaction resource. If the program is not present, the command will fail. In this exercise, we will export the associated program resource at the same time that we export the transaction resource to the repository.

Enter the EXPORT command for the PGMXX and TRANXXB resources as shown in the following example, ensuring that your user ID # is reflected in the NAME(PGMXX TRANXXB) parameter. **Route the IMPORT command to IMSC** since this IMS system has the TRANXXB resource defined in its runtime environment. If the route field was left blank and OM selected IMSB as the command master, the command would fail since IMSB does not yet have the TRANXXB resource defined in its runtime environment. Note that both IMSB and IMSC are specified on the SET(IMSID()) parameter to target both of these systems' stored resource definitions.

| 교립 Session A - [24 x | 80] | | | | | | | (♪ © - | |
|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------|--------------|---------|-----------------|--------------|----------|---------|
| <u> </u> | <u>A</u> ction | n <u>M</u> anage res | sources | <u>s</u> poc | ⊻iew | <u>O</u> ptions | <u>H</u> elp | | |
| DEMOC | | | IMS Sinal | e Poi | nt of | Control | | | |
| Command SID(IMSB | ===> <u>E</u> IMSC)) | XPORT DEFN | FARGET (RE | <u>PO) T</u> | YPE (PG | <u>M TRAN)</u> | NAME (PGMXX | TRANXXB) | SET(IM |
| | 1100,1 | | Plex . | · | Ro | ute | IMSC | Wait | |
| Response | for: | EXPORT DEFN | TARGET (R | EPO) | TYPE (P | GM TRAN) | NAME (PGM. | | |
| Name | Type | MbrName | CC | | | | | | |
| IMSB | LIST | IMSC | 0 | | | | | | |
| IMSC | LIST | IMSC | 0 | | | | | | |
| PGMXX | PGM | IMSC | 0 | | | | | | |
| TRANXXB | TRAN | IMSC | 0 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| F1=Help | | F3=Exit | F4=Show | log | F6=Ex | pand | F9=Swap | F12=Can | cel |
| MA A | | | | | A | | | | 04/015 |

You can now verify that the TRANXXB resource now exists in the repository as a stored definition for both IMSB and IMSC with the QUERY command. Enter the QUERY command for the TRANXXB resource as shown in the following example, ensuring that your user ID # is reflected in the NAME(TRANXXB) parameter.

| 3월 Session B - [24 | x 80] | | | | | | | + E - | o x |
|--|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--------------|----------|-----------------|----------------|----------|--------|
| <u>F</u> ile | <u>A</u> ction | n <u>M</u> anage | resources | <u>s</u> poc | ⊻iew | <u>O</u> ptions | s <u>H</u> elp | | |
| DEMOC Command | ===> | | IMS Sin | gle Poi | nt of | Control | | | |
| Response Trancode TRANXXB TRANXXB | e for: MbrNam IMSC IMSC | QUERY TR ne CC 0 0 | — Plex AN NAME(TR Repo IMSId Y IMSB Y IMSC | ΑΝΧΧΒ) | SHOW (I | ute MSID | IMSC I | Wait | |
| F1=Help | D | F3=Exit | F4=Sh | owlog | F6=Ex | pand | F9=Retrieve | F12=Cano | cel |
| MAB | | | | | A | | | | 04/015 |

Including SHOW(IMSID) parameter on the QUERY command displays the IMSIDs within the repository that have the stored TRANXXB resource definition defined. Since we just exported this resource to the repository for IMSB and IMSC, this is reflected in the command response and is highlighted with a circle above.

Now import the TRANXXB resource to IMSB by entering the IMPORT command for the TRANXXB resource as shown in the following example. **Route the IMPORT command to both IMSB and IMSC** (Route field should be blank) and ensure that your user ID # is reflected in the NAME(TRANXXB) parameter.

| 과]] Session A - [24 x 80] | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| <u>File Edit View Communic</u> | ation <u>A</u> ctions <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp | | | | | |
| <u> </u> | n <u>M</u> anage resour | ces <u>S</u> POC | <u>V</u> iew <u>O</u> | ptions | <u>H</u> elp | |
| DEMOC | IMS | Single Poir | nt of Co | ntrol | > | |
| Command ===> | <u>IMPORT DEFN SOUR</u> | <u>CE(REPO) TY</u> | <u>YPE (TRAN</u> | I) NAME(| <u>[RANXXB]</u> | |
| Response for: | Pl | Lex IRCE(REPO) | Rout | e | | Wait |
| Name Type TRANXXB TRAN | MbrName C IMSB | C CCText | | | | ImpType CREATE |
| TRANXXB TRAN | IMSC 1 | 11 RESOURCE | ALREADY | EXISTS | | |
| | At least | one reques | t was su | iccessfu | ι. | |
| F1=Help | F3=Exit F4 | ‡=Showlog | F6=Expa | ind F | 9=Swap | F12=Cancel |
| MA A | | | A | | | 04/064 |

The output shows that the TRANXXB transaction resource is successfully created on IMSB, and the "ImpType" column indicates that it was <u>created</u> in the runtime environment. But the transaction already exists on IMSC, which is reflected by a completion code of 11 with informative information in the CCText column.

We can now verify that the TRANXXB resource exists as a runtime definition for both IMSB and IMSC with the QUERY command. Enter the QUERY command for the TRANXXB resource as shown in the following example. **Route the QUERY command to both IMSB and IMSC** (Route field should be blank) and ensure that your user ID # is reflected in the NAME(TRANXXB) parameter.

| 과급 Session A - [24 | x 80] | | | | | | | l | | |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------|-----------------|---------|---------------|----------------|-----------|--------|--------|
| <u>F</u> ile | <u>A</u> ction | <u>M</u> anage | resource | es <u>S</u> POC | ⊻iew | <u>O</u> ptio | ons <u>H</u> e | elp | | |
| DEMOC Command | ===> | | IMS Si | ngle Poi | nt of | Contro | ol | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plex Route Wait | | | | | | | | | | |
| Response | e for: (| DUERY TR | AN NAME(T | RANXXB) | SHOW (F | ill) | | | More: | > |
| Trancode | MbrName | e CC | LPSBname | LCls | LQCnt | LLCT | LPLCT | LPLCTTime | LCPRI | LNPRI |
| TRANXXB | IMSB | 0 | PGMXX | 3 | 0 | 65535 | 65535 | 6553500 | 1 | 1 |
| TRANXXB | IMSC | 0 | PGMXX | 3 | 0 | 65535 | 65535 | 6553500 | 1 | 1 |
| F1=Hel | o F | -3=Exit | F4=S | Showlog | F6=E> | kpand | F9=5 | Ѕѡар Е | 12=Can | cel |
| M <u>A</u> A | | | | | A | | | | | 04/015 |

The output shows that the TRANXXB transaction resource now exists as a runtime definition for both IMSB and IMSC, and includes all of the associated attribute values.

When type-2 commands are issued from automation (such as the Batch SPOC Utility or a REXX program that uses the REXX SPOC API), a non-zero completion code is commonly deemed as unacceptable and causes the automation sequence to abort. The above IMPORT command's response that we received earlier could potentially cause this problem.

In IMS 12, the IMPORT command was enhanced to allow for the update of runtime resource definitions with corresponding stored resource definitions. Prior to IMS 12, this was not possible: if a resource already existed as a runtime definition, a stored resource definition with the same name could not be imported and would yield the result as shown above with a completion code of 11. Now, we are able to issue the IMPORT command with the OPTION(UDPATE) parameter to indicate that a runtime resource is to be refreshed with a stored resource definition.

In this exercise, we learned how to port resource definitions from one IMS system to another using the shared repository. With one EXPORT command, we can write to the repository for both IMS systems. We also learned how to query the repository to determine whether a particular resource exists within it, without having to run a utility to examine the contents of the data set (as is the case with the original type of DRD that used the Resource Definition Data Set, or RDDS).

Let's now consider a scenario in which the TRANXXB transaction resource is updated on one IMS system, and the same update needs to be applied another IMS system. For example, perhaps one IMS system is a test system and another is a production system. Testing needs to be completed on the test system with the updated TRANXXB resource before it can be made active on the production system. To make the resource active on the production system, you could simply issue the same UPDATE command on it...but since we now know that IMS 12 allows the dynamic update of a runtime resource definition with a stored definition, let's use this technique to update it in the following scenario.

To begin, enter the same IMPORT command that we just entered in the previous exercise, but this time include the OPTION(UPDATE) parameter. Enter the command as shown below, routing the command to both IMSB and IMSC by leaving the **Route field blank** and ensuring that your user ID # is reflected in the NAME(TRANXXB) parameter.

| | x 80] | / 1 | | | | - | | |
|---------|------------------|--------------------|-------------|-----------------|---------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| File | Action | Manage | resources | SPOC | View | Ontions | Heln | |
| | Herron | nanage | resources | 51.00 | VICW | <u>options</u> | петр | |
| DEMOC | | | IMS Sing | le Poi | nt of (| Control | | |
| Command | ===> <u>I</u> | <u>1P DEFN S</u> | OURCE (REPO | <u>) TYPE</u> | (TRAN) | NAME (TRA | <u>NXXB) O</u> | PTION(UPDATE) |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | — Plex . | · | | ute | | Wait |
| Namo | e tor: . Tupo | IMP DEFN MbrNam | | 0) IYP DTuro | ELIKHN |) NHME(IR | HNXXB) | 0 |
| TRANXXR | TRAN | TMSB | | prgpe | | | | |
| TRANXXB | TRAN | IMSC | õ | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| E1=Holu | - I | =3=Evit | E4=Sho | uloa | E6=EV | nand F | 0=Suan | E12=Cancel |
| MA A | | J-LAIL | 1 4-3110 | widy | TU-LX | pana r | a-swah | 04/015 |
| | | | | | | | | 047015 |

Since we have included the OPTION(UPDATE) parameter, the command response now yields a completion code of zero for both IMS systems. We did not update any of the transaction's attributes since the last import, so the "ImpType" column is left blank since the import did not result in any creation or update of the transaction's runtime definition. As we saw in the previous example that included the completion code of 11, the "ImpType" column shows CREATE when a resource is created in the runtime environment. When a runtime definition is updated in the runtime environment as a result of issuing the IMPORT command with OPTION(UPDATE), then UPDATE will appear in the column. Let's now see an example of this by updating one of the transaction to

the stored definitions in the repository for <u>both</u> IMS systems, then issuing the IMPORT command with OPTION(UPDATE) to refresh the runtime definition for the other IMS that did not yet receive the update.

Let's begin by displaying a few attributes for the TRANXXB transaction by entering a QUERY command as shown below, **routing the command to both IMSB and IMSC by leaving the Route field blank** and ensuring that your user ID # is reflected in the NAME(TRANXXB) parameter.

| 과립 Session A - [24 | x 80] | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------|--------------|--------|------------------|--------------|------------|
| <u>F</u> ile | <u>A</u> ction | <u>M</u> anage r | esources | <u>S</u> P0C | ⊻iew | <u>O</u> ptions | <u>H</u> elp | |
| DEMOC | | | IMS Sing | le Poi | .nt of | Control | | |
| Command | ===> <u>QU</u> | ERY TRAN | NAME (TRAN | XXB) S | HOW(CL | <u>ASS SERIA</u> | IL TRANSTA | т) |
| · | | | - Plex. | · | Ro | ute | | Wait |
| Response | e for: Q MbrNamo | UERY TRAN | I NAME(TRA | NXXB) | SHOW(C | LASS SERI | AL TRANS. | |
| TRANXXB | IMSB | 0 U | 3 N | Y | instat | | | |
| TRANXXB | IMSC | Ō | 3 N | Ý | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| F1=Hel | p F | 3=Exit | F4=Sho | wlog | F6=Ex | pand F | 9=Swap | F12=Cancel |
| M <u>A</u> A | | | | | A | | | 04/015 |

The command response shows that the TRANXXB transaction has the same attribute values on both IMS systems. Let's now update the transaction class value for the IMSB system from 3 to 1, and then capture the update in the repository.

Enter an UPDATE command as shown in the example below, **routing the command to IMSB only** and ensuring that your user ID # is reflected in the NAME(TRANXXB) parameter.

| 과] Session A - [24 | x 80] | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------|--------------|------------|
| <u>F</u> ile | <u>A</u> ction | <u>M</u> anage | resources | <u>s</u> poc | ⊻iew | <u>O</u> ptions | <u>H</u> elp | |
| DEMOC Command | ===> | | IMS Sing | le Poi | nt of | Control | | |
| Respons Trancode TRANXXB | e for: U MbrName IMSB | IPDATE TR CC 0 | — Plex . AN NAME(TR | ANXXB) | Ro SET (C | ute <u>I</u> LASS(1)) | MSB | Wait |
| F1=Hel | p F | 3=Exit | F4=Sho | wlog | F6=Ex | pand F | 9=Swap | F12=Cancel |
| M <u>A</u> A | | | | | A | | | 04/015 |

The command response shows that the transaction was updated successfully. Next let's display the transaction again for both IMS systems, but this time we'll use a shortcut to issue the command.

Enter the ISPF command RETP on the command line, the same place we've been entering our type-2 commands.

| 과 Session A - [24 | x 80] | Concession of the | | | | | _ | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------|--------------|------------|
| <u>F</u> ile | <u>A</u> ction | <u>M</u> anage | resources | <u>s</u> poc | ⊻iew | <u>O</u> ptions | <u>H</u> elp | |
| DEMOC Command | ===> <u>RE</u> | <u>TP</u> | IMS Sing | le Poi | nt of | Control | | |
| Respons Trancode TRANXXB | e for: U MbrName IMSB | PDATE TR CC 0 | — Plex. AN NAME(TR | ANXXB) | Ro SET (C | ute <u>I</u> LASS(1)) | MSB | Wait |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| F1=Hel | p F | 3=Exit | F4=Sho | wloa | F6=Ex | pand F | 9=Swap | F12=Cancel |
| MA A | | | | | A | | | 04/019 |

Once you press Enter, the following pop-up will be displayed.

| ම් Sess | ion A - [24 x 80] | - | 1.00 | | | |
|---------|--|-------|--------|----------|---------|------------|
| F | ile Action Manage resources | SPOC | View | Options | Help | |
| D | Options Help | Poi | nt of | Control | | |
| L L | DEMOC PF Retrieve Panel | | Po | uto. | TMCB | Wait |
| R Tr | Select the command | ХВ) | SET (C | LASS(1)) | 11130 | walt |
| TR | More: + | | | | | |
| | 2. QUERY TRAN NAME(TRA) | | | | | |
| | 4. IMP DEFN SOURCE(REP> 5. IMP DEFN SOURCE(REP> | | | | | |
| | 6. imp defn source(rep> 7. | | | | | |
| | 8. 9. | | | | | |
| | 10. | | | | | |
| | F1=Help F2=Split | | | | | |
| | F3=Exit F7=Backward | | | | | |
| F1 | l=Help F3=Exit F4=Sh | owlog | F6=E× | (pand l | F9=Swap | F12=Cancel |
| MΗ | A | | A | | | 10/007 |

The pop-up shows an abbreviated list of the commands we've been entering in the previous examples. Select the second command shown in the list by entering a 2 (or whatever number corresponds to the last QUERY command entered), then press Enter.

The command is selected and populated on the command line as shown below.

| 30십 Session A - [24 x 80 |] | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|------------------|---------|--------|
| <u> </u> | ction <u>M</u> an | age resources | <u>s</u> poc | ⊻iew | <u>O</u> ptions | <u>H</u> elp | | |
| DEMOC Command == | ==> <u>QUERY</u> | IMS Sin <u>c</u> TRAN NAME(TRAN | Jle Poir IXXB) S⊦ | nt of (<u>HOW(CL</u> | Control ASS SERIA | <u>L TRANSTA</u> | IT) | |
| Response Trancode MI Trancode MI TRANXXB IN | for: UPDAT brName MSB | Plex . E TRAN NAME(TF CC 0 | ANXXB) | Rou SET (CI | ute LASS(1)) | | Wait | |
| E1=Help | E3=Ev | it E4=Sba | oul og | F6=FV | nand F | 9=Suan | E12=Can | |
| MA A | T J-LX | 11 14-510 | wildy | A | | 5 Swap | 112-00 | 067055 |

Delete the IMSB from the Route field to route the command to both IMSB and

IMSC, then press Enter. The command response confirms that the TRANXXB transaction's class has been updated from 3 to 1 for the IMSB system, as shown below. The TRANXXB transaction class remains set to 3 for the IMSC system since it was not targeted in the previous UPDATE command.

| 과입 Session B - [24 | 4 x 80] | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|--------------|------------|
| <u>F</u> ile | <u>A</u> ction | <u>M</u> anage re | esources | <u>s</u> poc | ⊻iew | <u>O</u> ptions | <u>H</u> elp | |
| DEMOC Command | ===> <u>QU</u> | ERY TRAN M | IMS Singl NAME(TRANX | e Poi XB) S | nt of HOW(CL | Control ASS SERIA | L TRANSTAT |) |
| Response Trancode | e for: Q MbrName | UERY TRAN CC LC1 | Plex . NAME(TRAN ls LSerial | XXB) LTra | Ro SHOW(C nStat | ute LASS SERI | AL TRANS | Vait |
| TRANXXB | IMSB | 0 | 1 N | Y | | | | |
| TRANXXB | IMSC | 0 | 3 N | Y | | | | |
| 54-11-1 | - | | F 4-0h | | F(-F) | | 0-0-1 | 540-6 |
| F1=Help |) F | 3=Exit | F4=Show | log | F6=EX | pand F | 9=Retrieve | F12=Lancel |
| М <u>А</u> В | | | | | A | | | 04/015 |

Now let's export this update to both IMSB's and IMSC's stored resource definitions in the repository by entering an EXPORT command as shown in the example below with SET(IMSID(IMSB IMSC)) included. **Specify IMSB in the Route field** since IMSB is the system that contains the updated resource and ensure that your user ID # is reflected in the NAME(TRANXXB) parameter.

| ■ Session B - | [24 x 80] | | | | | | | Į | 4▶ [] | | |
|---------------------------|---------------|-------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------|---------|-------|--------|
| <u>F</u> ile | <u>A</u> ctio | n <u>M</u> anage | resources | <u>s</u> poc | <u>V</u> iew | <u>0</u> pt: | ions | <u>H</u> elp | | | |
| DEMOC Command MSC)) | ===> [| <u>EXPORT DEF</u> | IMS Sing N TARGET(R | le Poi EPO) T | int of YPE(TR | Conti AN) I | rol NAME(| TRANXXB) | SET(I) | 1SID(| IMSB I |
| Peenone | a for: | EXPORT DE | - Plex . EN TOPCET(| | Ro | ute . DANN | <u>I</u> NOMF | MSB (TRONXXB | Wait | ••• | |
| Name | Type | MbrNam | e CC | KLFU) | 1166(1 | KIIN) | NEIL | (TRHAAD. | •• | | |
| IMSB | LĪST | IMSB | Θ | | | | | | | | |
| IMSC | LIST | IMSB | Θ | | | | | | | | |
| TRANXXB | TRAN | IMSB | Θ | | | | | | | | |
| E1-Hold | - | 52-5-vi+ | E4-Sho | ··log | 56-5 | | | 9-9ot si ou | - 512- | -Conc | |
| | J | I J-LAIT | 14-500 | wittig | | pana | • | J-Reti iev | = 12- | -cane | |
| м <u>н</u> в | | | | | н | | | | | | 047015 |

The command response shows that the export completed successfully: the <u>stored</u> definitions for both IMSB and IMSC were updated in the repository and the new transaction class attribute is changed from 3 to 1 (note that the class value for IMSC's <u>runtime</u> definition remains as 3 until an IMPORT has been completed for this

transaction). To confirm the updates, let's issue a QUERY command to display the stored definitions' attributes for the transaction. Enter the QUERY command as shown below. <u>Leave the Route field blank</u> to let OM choose the command master IMS and ensure that your user ID # is reflected in the NAME(TRANXXB) parameter.

| 과 Session B - | [24 x 80] | | - | - | - 1 | 11100 | 10.14 | | | (| | x |
|------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------|------------|--------------|--------|-----------------|-------------|--------|---------|-------|-------|
| <u>F</u> ile | <u>A</u> ction | <u>M</u> anage | e resi | ources | <u>s</u> poc | ⊻iew | <u>O</u> ptions | <u>H</u> el | lp | | | |
| DEMOC Command | ===> _ _ | | II | 1S Sing | le Poi | nt of | Control | | | | | |
| | | | | Plex . | • | Ro | oute | | | Wait | | |
| Response | e for: Q | UERY T | ran ni | AME (TRAI | VXXB) | SHOW(C | DEFN,IMSI |)) | | Ma | ore: | > |
| Trancode | MbrName | CC | Repo | IMSid | PSE | name | LPSBname | Cls | LCls | LCT | LLCT | PLC |
| TRANXXB | IMSB | 0 | Y | | PGM | XX | | 3 | | 65535 | | 6553 |
| TRANXXB | IMSB | 0 | Ŷ | IMSB | PGM | IXX | | 1 | | 65535 | | 6553 |
| TRANXXB | IMSB | 0 | Ŷ | IMSC | PGM | XX | | 1 | | 65535 | | 6553 |
| TRANXXB | IMSB | 0 | | IMSB | | | PGMXX | | 1 | | 65535 | |
| TRANXXB | IMSC | Θ | | IMSC | | | PGMXX | | 3 | | 65535 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| F1=Help |) F | 3=Exit | | F4=Sho | ⊿log | F6=E> | kpand l | -9=Re | etriev | /e F12= | Cance | ι |
| MÂ B | | | | | | A | | | | | 04 | 4/015 |

Including the SHOW(DEFN,IMSID) parameter with the QUERY command results in a display of both the stored <u>and</u> runtime definitions for a resource. The generic section contains resource attribute values that apply to all IMS systems in the repository. If an IMS's stored resource definitions are later updated to have different attribute values compared to those in the generic section, they are then stored in an IMS-specific section within the repository and will show their own line of output when a QUERY command with SHOW(DEFN,IMSID) is issued.

Now that we have an understanding of generic versus IMS-specific sections within the repository, let's examine the above command response. The first line of output shows the TRANXXB resource as it exists in the repository's generic section. When we first exported TRANXXB to the repository for the IMSB and IMSC systems, the attributes were set to the values shown in this line of output. Later, when we updated the transaction class value for IMSB and then exported it to the repository for not only IMSB's stored definitions, but IMSC's as well – an IMS-specific section was created in the repository to contain the now differing transaction class value. As such, a line of output is displayed for IMSB and IMSC in the example above that shows the different class value of 1 that is maintained in the IMS-specific section in the repository.

The last two lines of output show the TRANXXB runtime resource definitions as they exist for IMSB and IMSC. Notice that the transaction class value for IMSC remains as 3, the original value, since we've not updated it yet in the runtime environment. This is about to change however, since the next step involves updating the runtime resource

definition for IMSC. Let's now issue the IMPORT command on both IMSB and IMSC, with the OPTION(UPDATE) parameter specified as shown in the example below. <u>Leave</u> the Route field blank and ensure that your user ID # is reflected in the NAME(TRANXXB) parameter

| IS Session A - [24 x 80] Eile Action Manage resources SPOC View Options Help |
|---|
| <u>F</u> ile <u>A</u> ction <u>M</u> anage resources <u>S</u> POC <u>V</u> iew <u>O</u> ptions <u>H</u> elp |
| |
| DEMOC IMS Single Point of Control |
| Command ===> <u>IMPORT DEFN SOURCE(REPO) TYPE(TRAN) NAME(TRANXXB) OPTION(UPDATE)</u> |
| PlexRoute Wait Response for: IMPORT DEFN SOURCE(REPO) TYPE(TRAN) NAME(TRANXXB Name Type MbrName CC ImpType TRANXXB TRAN IMSB 0 TRANXXB TRAN IMSC 0 UPDATE |
| |
| F1=Help F3=Exit F4=Showlog F6=Expand F9=Swap F12=Cancel |

The command response shows in the second line of output that TRANXXB's runtime resource definition for IMSC was updated, by displaying UPDATE in the "ImpType" column. The first line of output shows that the import was processed for IMSB, but since the "ImpType" column is blank, we know that it did not alter the runtime resource definition since its attribute values already matched those associated with the stored resource definition we imported.

Let's now display the TRANXXB one last time, to confirm that its runtime resource definitions reflect the import that just occurred. We need to issue a QUERY command to do this, but this time let's issue the command via a shortcut. Recall that we just entered a QUERY command for TRANXXB a few steps back, which means that it exists in the TSO SPOC *Command Status* panel. From this panel we can re-issue commands as well as display previous command responses.

Place your cursor under the SPOC menu at the top of the panel and press Enter. When you see a menu displayed like the one shown in the example, enter a 3 to invoke the *Command Status* panel.

| 과입 Session A - [24 x 80] | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|------------|---|-------|--|
| File Act | tion Manage resource | s SPOC | View Options He | elp | |
| DEMOC Command === | => IMS Si Ple> | | Cmd entry & respo Cmd entry & log Command status Command shortcuts | onse | Wait |
| Response fo Trancode Mbr | or: QRY TRAN NAME(TRA Name CC LPSBname | 1 5. 6. | Expand command Audit trail | . i | More: > me LCPRI LNPRI |
| TRANXXB IMS TRANXXB IMS | SB 0 PGMXX SC 0 PGMXX | 3 | 0 65535 65535 | 65535 | $\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ |
| | | | | | |
| F1=Help | F3=Exit F4=S | howlog | F6=Expand F9=S | Swap | F12=Cancel |
| MH A | | | A | | 03/038 |

You will now see a list of the commands that you've been entering in the previous exercises -- notice that the second command in the list is a QUERY command. Since we'd like to display TRANXXB's definitions to confirm that the import command updated the runtime resource definition, re-issue the QUERY command from this panel by entering an "I" in the action column to the left of the command, as shown in the example below.

| 30 Session A - [24 x 80] |
|--|
| <u> </u> |
| DEMOC IMS Single Point of Control Row 1 to 13 of 287 Command ===> |
| Enter '/' to view command response, 'i' to reissue a command, or 'd' to delete a command. |
| ActStatusCommandCompleteIMPORT DEFN SOURCE(REPO) TYPE(TRAN) NAME(TRANXXB) OPTION(UPICompleteQUERY TRAN NAME(TRANXXB) SHOW(DEFN)CompleteEXPORT DEFN TARGET(REPO) TYPE(TRAN) NAME(TRANXXB) SET(IMSIDCompleteQRY TRAN NAME(TRANXXB) SHOW(ALL)CompleteQRY TRAN NAME(TRANXXB) SHOW(DEFN, GLOBAL)CompleteQRY TRAN NAME(*) SHOW(DEFN, GLOBAL)CompleteQRY TRAN NAME(*) SHOW(DEFN)CompleteQRY TRAN NAME(*) SHOW(DEFN)CompleteQRY TRAN NAME(*) SHOW(DEFN)CompleteQRY TRAN NAME(*) SHOW(DEFN)CompleteEXPORT DEFN TARGET(REPO) TYPE(TRAN) NAME(TRANXXB) SET(IMSIDCompleteEXPORT DEFN TARGET(REPO) TYPE(TRAN) NAME(TRANXXB) SET(IMSIDCompleteQRY TPON NOME(*) SHOW(ALL) |
| Complete EXPORT DEFN TARGET(REPO) TYPE(TRAN) NAME(TRANXXB) SET(IMSID Complete DEL DEFN TYPE(TRAN) NAME(TRANXXB) FOR(IMSID(*)) F1=Help F12=Cancel |
| MA A 12/00 |

After pressing Enter, the QUERY command is re-issued to the IMSplex and we receive a fresh set of output as shown in the example below:

| 과입 Session B - | [24 x 80] | ` = | | - | | | 10. s | | - | ● ₽ | | x |
|------------------|----------------|------------------|-------|---------|---------------------|----------|-----------------|-------------|------|---------|--------|-------|
| <u>F</u> ile | <u>A</u> ction | n <u>M</u> anago | e res | ources | <u>s</u> poc | ⊻iew | <u>O</u> ptions | <u>H</u> el | р | | | |
| DEMOC Command | ===> _ | | I | MS Sing | le Poi | int of | Control | | | | | |
| | | | | Plex . | | Ro | oute | | | Wait | | |
| Response | e for: | QUERY TI | ran n | AME(TRA | NXX <mark>B)</mark> | SHOW (D | DEFN, IMSI |)) | | Ma | ore: – | > |
| Trancode | MbrNam | ie CC | Repo | IMSid | PSE | Bname | LPSBname | Cls | LCls | LCT | LLCT | PLC |
| TRANXXB | IMSB | Θ | Ϋ́ | | PGI | 1XX | | 3 | | 65535 | | 6553 |
| TRANXXB | IMSB | Θ | Y | IMSB | 1DP | 1XX | | 1 | | 65535 | | 6553 |
| TRANXXB | IMSB | Θ | Y | IMSC | 1DP | 1XX | | 1 | | 65535 | | 6553 |
| TRANXXB | IMSB | Θ | | IMSB | | | PGMXX | | 1 | | 65535 | |
| TRANXXB | IMSC | Θ | | IMSC | | | PGMXX | | 1 | | 65535 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| F1=Help | <u>с</u> | F3=Exit | | F4=Sho | wlog | F6=E> | kpand | -9=Re | trie | ve F12= | =Cance | ι |
| MÂ B | | | | | | A | | | | | 0. | 4/015 |

Notice that in the last two lines of output, the TRANXXB's runtime definition now has a transaction class value of 1 for <u>both</u> IMS systems.

In this exercise, we learned how to dynamically update runtime resource definitions using the IMPORT command with OPTION(UPDATE). When the OPTION(UPDATE) parameter is omitted from the IMPORT command syntax, import processing cannot update a runtime resource definition with a different stored resource definition: the command will fail with a non-zero completion code. Again, this can cause problems in command automation if a completion code of zero is required to proceed in the automation sequence. Using the OPTION(UPDATE) enhancement with the IMPORT command circumvents this issue. We also learned that a stored definition can be updated for an IMS system before it is made active in its runtime environment, which could be the case if testing is still underway for a resource before it can be made active on a production system.

Common pitfalls and how to resolve them

Earlier, we mentioned that a successful export of a transaction to the repository requires the presence of its associated program also in the repository or its inclusion in the EXPORT command syntax. What happens if this requirement is not met? In this section, we will review this scenario by creating a program and transaction resource, then attempting to export only the transaction to the repository.

Create a program named PGMXXZ on IMSB by issuing a CREATE command as in the example below. **Route the command to IMSB** and ensure that your user ID # is reflected in the NAME(PGMXXZ) parameter.

| 과] Session A - [24 | 4 x 80] | titlalls and P | teer to Read | Are D | | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|------------------|--|---------|-----------------|----------------|------------|
| <u>F</u> ile | <u>A</u> ction | <u>M</u> anage re | sources <u>S</u> | <u>s</u> poc | View | <u>O</u> ptions | : <u>H</u> elp | |
| DEMOC Command | ===> | | IMS Single | ∍ Poir | nt of (| Control | | |
| Respons PgmName PGMXXZ | e for: (MbrName IMSB | REATE PGM ⇒ CC 0 | Plex | <z)< td=""><td> Rou</td><td>ute</td><td>IMSB</td><td>Wait</td></z)<> | Rou | ute | IMSB | Wait |
| F1=Hel | p F | -3=Exit | F4=Show1 | log | F6=Exp | band | F9=Swap | F12=Cancel |
| MA A | | | | | | | | 04/015 |

As a sidenote, notice that we did not specify any attribute values for this program resource. This means that the attribute values were assigned from the current program default descriptor, which could be either the IMS-provided descriptor or a user-defined descriptor.

Now create a transaction named TRANXXZ on IMSB by issuing a CREATE command as in the example below, setting the associated program to PGMXXZ, created in the previous step. **Route the command to IMSB** and ensure that your user ID # is reflected in the NAME(TRANXXZ) and SET(PGM(PGMXXZ)) parameters.

| 과입 Session A - [24 | x 80] | _ | | _ | _ | _ | - | | 3 - 0 × |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------------|---------------------|--------|----------------|
| <u>F</u> ile | <u>A</u> ction | <u>M</u> anage | resources | <u>s</u> poc | ⊻iew | <u>O</u> ptions | <u>H</u> elp | | |
| DEMOC Command | ===> | | IMS Sing | le Poi | nt of | Control | | | |
| Respons Trancode TRANXXZ | e for: C MbrName IMSB | REATE TR CC 0 | — Plex . AN NAME(TR | ANXXZ) | Ro SET (P | ute <u>]</u> GM(PGMXXZ | [<u>MSB</u> 2)) | Wait | · · |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| F1=Hel | D F | 3=Exit | F4=Sho | wlog | F6=Ex | pand F | - 9=Swai | p F12= | Cancel |
| M <u>A</u> A | | | | | A | | | | 04/015 |

Now try to export the TRANXXZ transaction to the repository without including the PGMXXZ program by entering an EXPORT command as shown in the example below. **Route the command to IMSB** and ensure that your user ID # is reflected in the NAME(TRANXXZ) parameter

| | | Jarameter | • | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------------------|--------------|--------|------|--------|------|
| 과입 Session A - [24 x 80] | | | | | | | | | | | x |
| <u>F</u> ile <u>A</u> c | tion <u>h</u> | <u>1</u> anage re | sources | <u>s</u> poc | ⊻iew | <u>O</u> ptions | <u>H</u> elp |) | | | |
| DEMOC Command == | => <u>EXP(</u> | DRT DEFN | IMS Sing TARGET(R | le Poin EPO) T' | nt of YPE(TR | Control AN) NAME | (TRAN) | (xz) | | | |
| | | | Play | | Po | uto | тмер | | lait | | |
| Response f | or: EXF | PORT DEFN | TARGET (| REPO) | TYPE (T | RAN) NAM | E (TRAN | •xxz | art | · · | |
| Name Ty | jpe | MbrName | CC CC | Text | | | | | | | |
| IMSB LI | ST | IMSB | 1D0 N0 | T DONE | DUE T | D ERROR | | | | | |
| TRANXXZ TR | RAN | IMSB | 67 NO | PGM() | DEFIN | ED | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | No clie | ents retu | rned ret | urn co | de 0. | Check re | turn d | ode(s) | | | |
| F1=Help | F3= | Exit | F4=Sho | wlog | F6=Ex | pand | F9=Swa | ар | F12= | Cancel | |
| MA A | | | | | A | | | | | 04 | /064 |

The command fails with a 67 completion code, and the CCText column indicates that there is no program defined for this transaction. If we issue the command again, this time including the program resource, the command succeeds. If the associated program name is unknown, a QUERY command with SHOW(PGM) can be entered for the transaction to display the program name. Enter an EXPORT command as shown in the example below. **Route the command to IMSB** and ensure that your user ID # is reflected in the NAME(PGMXXZ TRANXXZ) parameter.

| 과] Session A - [24 | x 80] | sound line Think | | - | - | - | and including it | |
|--------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|--------------------|------------|
| <u>F</u> ile | <u>A</u> ction | <u>M</u> anage re | sources | <u>s</u> poc | View | <u>O</u> ptions | <u>H</u> elp | |
| Command | ===> <u>E</u> | XPORT DEFN | IMS Singl TARGET(RE | e Poi PO) T | nt of YPE(PG | Control M TRAN) I | NAME (PGMXX | Z TRANXXZ) |
| Response | e for: | EXPORT DEFN | Plex . TARGET(R | EPO) | Ro TYPE (P | ute <u>:</u> GM TRAN) | IMSB NAME (PGM. | Wait |
| Name | Type | MbrName | CC | | | | | |
| | | IMSB | 0 | | | | | |
| | TRAN | THOR | 0 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| FI=нец |) | F3=EXIL | F4=5N0W | tog | F0=EX | pana i | -9=5wap | FIZ=Cancel |
| MI A | | | | | Ĥ | | | 04/015 |

As a sidenote, notice that we omitted the SET(IMSID()) parameter from the EXPORT command. Since we routed the command to IMSB, the IMSID that was exported to defaulted to IMSB. We will see how targeting specific IMS systems using command routing rather than the SET(IMSID()) parameter is useful in the next section where we will discuss exporting resources that have unique attribute values that are specific to a particular IMS system.

Exporting IMS resources with generic vs. unique attribute values

You may have some resources defined to different IMS systems that have the same name, but different attribute values. These unique resources can be maintained in the repository, but it is important to export them in such a way that the attribute values will be preserved. In this section, we will review exporting scenarios in which IMS resources are generically defined the same way across different IMS systems, as well as scenarios in which they are unique.

Let's begin with a basic scenario involving a new program that has the same attribute values for both IMS systems in our IMSplex. We can export this program to the repository with one command that targets the stored definitions of both IMS systems.

Create a program resource as shown in the example below, leaving the **<u>Route field</u> <u>blank</u>** and ensuring that your user ID # is reflected in the NAME(PGMXXBG) parameter.

| Br∐ Session B - | [24 x 80] | resourc | | - | - | nique at | | ▶ © — | • × |
|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|-------|-----------------|--------------|---------|--------|
| <u>F</u> ile | <u>A</u> ction | <u>M</u> anage | resources | <u>s</u> poc | ⊻iew | <u>O</u> ptions | <u>H</u> elp | | |
| DEMOC Command | ===> _ | | IMS Sing | le Poi | nt of | Control | | | |
| Response PgmName PGMXXBG PGMXXBG | e for: (MbrNama IMSB IMSC | CREATE PG e CC 0 0 | – Plex. M NAME(PGM | XXBG) | Ro | ute <u>-</u> | 1 | Jait | |
| F1=Hel | p F | -3=Exit | F4=Sho | wlog | F6=Ex | pand F | 9=Retrieve | F12=Can | icel |
| MÂ B | | | | | A | | | | 04/015 |

Now enter an EXPORT command as in the following example, leaving the **<u>Route field</u> <u>blank</u>** and ensuring that your user ID # is reflected in the NAME(PGMXXBG) parameter. Target both IMS systems in the IMSplex with the SET(IMSID(*)) parm.

| 🖼 Session B - | [24 x 80] | | | | | | | x |
|--|---------------------------------------|--|---|------------------------|-----------------|--------------|------------|-------|
| <u> </u> | <u>A</u> ction | n <u>M</u> anage res | sources <u>S</u> POC | <u>V</u> iew <u>O</u> | ptions | <u>H</u> elp | | |
| DEMOC Command | ===> [| <u>=</u> XPORT DEFN 1 | [MS Single Po [ARGET(REPO) | int of Co TYPE(PGM) | ntrol NAME(P | GMXXBG) SET | F(IMSID(*) |) |
| Respons Name IMSB IMSC PGMXXBG | e for: Type LIST LIST PGM | EXPORT DEFN MbrName IMSC IMSC IMSC | Plex TARGET(REPO) CC 0 0 0 | Rout TYPE(PGM | e I) NAME(1 | PGMXXBG) | Jait | |
| F1=Hel | р | F3=Exit | F4=Showlog | F6=Expa | ind F | 9=Retrieve | F12=Cance | ι |
| M <u>A</u> B | | | | A | | | Θ | 4/015 |

The use of the SET(IMSID(*)) parameter targets <u>both IMS systems</u> that have stored definitions in the repository. In our test system, we have a 2-way IMSplex consisting of IMSB and IMSC, so these systems are targeted by this EXPORT command. The command response shown above gives information in two parts: the specific resource that was exported, and which IMS systems' stored definitions were altered (created or updated). In our case, the IMSC system was the master of the command (selected by

OM with internal logic), and it wrote the PGMXXBG program resource to its own stored definitions, as well as IMSB's. The "LIST" type shown in the first two lines of the command response indicates that the stored definitions of IMSB and IMSC were altered. The last line of the command simply indicates the name of the resource that was involved.

In this scenario, the exported program had the same generic attribute values for both IMS systems. Now, what if the program resource would have had attribute values that were unique to each IMS system? For example, being parallel schedulable on one IMS, but serial on the other? Let's now review this scenario.

Create a program resource named PGMXXAG as in the following example that is parallel schedulable on IMSB only (routing the command to IMSB and ensuring that your user ID # is reflected in the NAME(PGMXXAG) parameter).

| 과급 Session A - [24 | x 80] | | _ | _ | _ | | _ | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------|--------------|---------|-----------------|--------------|-----------|-------|
| <u> </u> | <u>A</u> ction | <u>M</u> anage | resources | <u>s</u> poc | ⊻iew | <u>O</u> ptions | <u>H</u> elp | | |
| Command | ===> | | IMS Sing | le Poi | int of | Control | | | |
| | | | - Play | | Po | | MCB | Wait. | |
| Response PgmName PGMXXAG | e for: (MbrName IMSB | CREATE PG e CC 0 | M NAME (PGM | XXAG) | SET (SC | HDTYPE (PF | RALLEL)) | wart | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| F1=Help | D I | F3=Exit | F4=Sho | wlog | F6=Ex | pand F | 9=Swap | F12=Cance | ι |
| M <u>A</u> A | | | | | A | | | 0 | 4/015 |

Now create a program resource with the same name on IMSC, but this time define it as serial (routing the command to IMSC and ensuring that your user ID # is reflected in the NAME(PGMXXAG) parameter).

| 교립 Session A - [24 | x 80] | | - | | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------|
| <u>F</u> ile | <u>A</u> ction | <u>M</u> anage r | esources <u>S</u> POC | <u>V</u> iew <u>O</u> ptio | ns <u>H</u> elp | |
| Command | ===> | | IMS Single Po | int of Contro | 1 | |
| Response PgmName PGMXXAG | e for: (MbrNam) IMSC | CREATE PGM e CC 0 | Plex NAME(PGMXXAG) | Route . SET(SCHDTYPE | . <u>IMSC</u> (SERIAL)) | Wait |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| F1=Help | p l | F3=Exit | F4=Showlog | F6=Expand | F9=Swap | F12=Cancel |
| M <u>A</u> A | | | | | | 04/015 |

Confirm that these two programs have different scheduling types by entering the following QUERY command (the Route field should be blank so that both IMS systems receive the command; ensure that your user ID # is reflected in the NAME(PGMXXAG) parameter).

| 과집 Session A - [24 x 80] | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|----------------------------|-----------------|--------------|------------|
| <u>F</u> ile <u>A</u> c | tion <u>M</u> anage r | esources <u>S</u> PO | C <u>V</u> iew | <u>O</u> ptions | <u>H</u> elp | |
| Command ==: | => | IMS Single P | oint of | Control | | |
| Response fo PgmName Mb PGMXXAG IM PGMXXAG IM | or: QUERY PGM rName CC LR SB 0 MP SC 0 MP | Plex NAME(PGMXXAG) gnType LSchdT P PARALL P SERIAL | Ro SHOW(SC ype EL | ute HDTYPE) | | Wait |
| F1=Help | F3=Exit | F4=Showlog | F6=Ex | pand F | 9=Swap | F12=Cancel |
| M <u>A</u> A | | | A | | | 04/015 |

When exporting resources with attribute values that are specific to particular IMS systems, you must issue a separate EXPORT command for each IMS. This will ensure that the unique attribute values are preserved within the repository in the IMS system's stored resource definitions. We'll now issue two export commands for the program, then display the program's stored definition within the repository to display the results of the export.

Enter the EXPORT command, as in the following example (routing the command to IMSB and ensuring that your user ID # is reflected in the NAME(PGMXXAG) parameter).

| 관립 Session A - [24 x 80] | | Plan | Barts | Mil | |
|--|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------|
| <u> </u> | on <u>M</u> anage res | sources <u>S</u> POC | <u>V</u> iew <u>O</u> pt | ions <u>H</u> elp | |
| Command ===> | 1 | [MS Single Po: | int of Cont | rol | |
| Response for: Name Type IMSB LIST PGMXXAG PGM | <u>EXPORT DEFN</u> MbrName IMSB IMSB | Plex TARGET(REPO) CC 0 0 | Route TYPE(PGM) | <u>IMSB</u> NAME (PGMXXAG) | Wait |
| F1=Help | F3=Exit | F4=Showlog | F6=Expand | F9=Swap | F12=Cancel |
| M <u>A</u> A | | | A | | 07/016 |

Note that the SET(IMSID()) parameter was omitted. Since we routed the command to the IMSB system, the export targeted this IMS's stored resource definitions. Note: if we would have included the SET(IMSID()) parameter and specified command routing, the routing would have taken precedence.

Now enter the EXPORT command targeting IMSC as in the following example (routing the command to IMSC and ensuring that your user ID # is reflected in the NAME(PGMXXAG) parameter). Notice that we did not have to modify the command syntax to export to the IMSC system – we simply changed the command routing. Therefore, when exporting resources that have unique attribute values that are specific to different IMS systems, it is recommended to omit the SET(IMSID()) parameter for ease of use when issuing this command separately to different IMS systems. This will ensure that each system's unique resource definitions are preserved.

| 과] Session A - [24 | x 80] | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|--------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------------------|------------|
| <u>F</u> ile | <u>A</u> ctior | n <u>M</u> anage | resources | <u>s</u> poc | ⊻iew | <u>O</u> ptions | <u>H</u> elp | |
| Command | ===> | | IMS Sing | le Poi | nt of | Control | | |
| Response Name IMSC PGMXXAG | e for: Type LIST PGM | EXPORT DE MbrNan IMSC IMSC | Plex . FN TARGET(ne CC 0 0 | REPO) | Ro ТҮРЕ (Р | ute GM) NAME | I <u>MSC</u> (PGMXXAG) | Wait |
| ⊢1=Help | 2 | F3=Exit | F4=Sho | wlog | F6=Ex | pand I | ⊦9=Swap | F12=Cancel |
| M <u>A</u> A | | | | | A | | | 04/015 |

Now that we've exported the PGMXXAG program resource to the repository for both IMS systems, we can now display them by querying its stored definition as it exists in the repository. In the next section, we'll display the PGMXXAG resource with the QUERY command and various flavors of the SHOW(DEFN) parameter.

Displaying runtime and stored resource definitions

As a reminder, when a resource exists in an active/running IMS system, it is referred to as a "runtime" resource definition. If a resource exists is the offline repository, it is referred to as a "stored" resource definition. In IMS 12, the QUERY command has been enhanced to display both of these definition types with the SHOW(DEFN) parameter. There are various flavors of the SHOW(DEFN) parameter which can display a resource's runtime and stored definition, just the runtime definition, or just the stored definition. You can also view specific IMSIDs that have a particular resource defined with another flavor of the SHOW(DEFN) parameter.

When a resource has stored definitions for multiple IMS systems in the repository, the output of a QUERY command will differ, depending on whether the resource has the same generic attribute values for all of the IMS systems versus when it has unique attribute values across the systems. To illustrate this point, in this section we will include the SCHDTYPE attribute value when we query the PGMXXAG program, since this attribute value differs across IMSB and IMSC. Let's now examine the QUERY command and its different flavors of the SHOW(DEFN) parameter, using our PGMXXAG resource.

To display PGMXXAG's <u>runtime and stored</u> definitions, enter the QUERY command with the SHOW(DEFN,SCHDTYPE) parameter as in the example below. Leave the Route field blank and ensure that your user ID # is reflected in the NAME(PGMXXAG) parameter.

| 과] Session A - [24 | × 80] | <u> </u> | | | | _ | | |
|---|---|--|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------|---|---------------------------------------|------------|
| <u> </u> | <u>Action M</u> | anage reso | ources | <u>s</u> poc | ⊻iew | <u>O</u> ptions | <u>H</u> elp | |
| DEMOC Command | ===> | 11 | 1S Singl | e Poir | nt of | Control | | |
| Response PgmName PGMXXAG PGMXXAG PGMXXAG PGMXXAG | e for: QRY MbrName IMSB IMSB IMSB IMSC | PGM NAME CC Repo 0 Y 0 Y 0 | Plex . (PGMXXAG IMSid IMSC IMSC IMSC | i) SHOU LRgr MPP MPP | Ro √(DEFN hType | ute ,SCHDTYP SchdType PARALLEL SERIAL | E) LSchdType PARALLEL SERIAL | Wait |
| F1=Help |) F3=I | Exit | F4=Show | log | F6=Ex | pand | F9=Swap | F12=Cancel |
| MA A | | | | | | | | 04/015 |

As you can see, when the QUERY command is issued with SHOW(DEFN) specified, the stored definitions within the repository are retrieved by one command master IMS (IMSB in our example), and the runtime definitions are returned from each IMS that has the resource defined.

Recall the generic and IMS-specific sections within the repository that we previously discussed. In the first line of our command response above, the command master IMS displays the PGMXXAG resource as it exists in the repository with its generic attribute values. Generic attribute values are designated when the resource is exported to the repository for the first time. Recall that IMSB was the first system to export the PGMXXAG resource; therefore IMSB's PGMXXAG resource's attributes were used to create the generic section. Any other IMS that has this same resource defined (like IMSC), but with different attribute values, will appear in a separate line of output when a QUERY...SHOW(DEFN) command is issued. IMSC's PGMXXAG resource had a different scheduling type, so when it was exported to the repository, it was put in IMSC's IMS-specific section and appears in a separate line of output. IMSs with resources that match those in the generic section of the repository will not have their own dedicated line of output.

The "Repo" column indicates a "Y" to indicate that it is a stored definition in the repository versus a runtime definition in an active IMS system. The "IMSid" column shows the specific IMS that has the stored definition defined in the repository. PGMXXAG's runtime definition information in shown in the last two lines, and both the "MbrName" and "IMSid" columns indicate the IMSID that has the runtime resource definition defined.

To display only PGMXXAG's <u>runtime</u> definitions, enter the QUERY command with the SHOW(DEFN,LOCAL,SCHDTYPE) parameter as in the example below. Leave the Route field blank and ensure that your user ID # is reflected in the NAME(PGMXXAG) parameter.

| 과] Session A - [24 | x 80] | | | - | _ | | _ | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------|---|------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--------------|------------|
| <u>F</u> ile | <u>A</u> ction | <u>M</u> anage | e resources | <u>S</u> P0C | View | <u>O</u> ptions | <u>H</u> elp | |
| DEMOC Command | ===> | | IMS Sin | gle Poi | nt of | Control | | |
| Responso PgmName PGMXXAG PGMXXAG | e for: MbrNam IMSB IMSC | QRY PGM e CC 0 | Plex NAME(PGMXX IMSId L IMSB M IMSC M | AG) SHO RgnType PP PP | Ro W(DEFN LSchd PARAL SERIA | ute ,LOCAL,SC Type LEL L | HDTYPE) | Wait |
| F1=Hel | р | F3=Exit | F4=Sh | owlog | F6=Ex | pand F | 9=Swap | F12=Cancel |
| MA A | | | | | A | | | 04/015 |

To display only PGMXXAG's <u>stored</u> definitions, enter the QUERY command with the SHOW(DEFN,GLOBAL,SCHDTYPE) parameter as in the example below. Leave the Route field blank and ensure that your user ID # is reflected in the NAME(PGMXXAG) parameter.

| 과립 Session A - [24 | x 80] | 1.0 | 2.4 | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|--------------------|--------------|------------|
| <u>F</u> ile | <u>A</u> ction M | <u>l</u> anage res | sources <u>S</u> P(|)C <u>V</u> iew | <u>O</u> ptions | <u>H</u> elp | |
| DEMOC Command | ===> _ |] | MS Single F | Point of | Control | | |
| Response PgmName PGMXXAG PGMXXAG | e for: QRY MbrName IMSB IMSB | PGM NAME CC Repo 0 Y 0 Y | Plex E(PGMXXAG) S D IMSid S IMSC S | Ro GHOW (DEFN SchdType PARALLEL SERIAL | oute I,GLOBAL,S | CHDTYPE) | Wait |
| F1=Help |) F3= | Exit | F4=Showlog | g F6=E× | pand F | 9=Swap | F12=Cancel |
| MA A | | | | A | | | 04/015 |

PGMXXAG's stored definitions are displayed in the command output. Once again, note that the command master (IMSB) displays the generic resource in the repository, and if an IMS system has a resource with differing attribute values compared to this generic resource (IMSC), a line of output is shown.

In this section, we learned how to display resources that exist in the runtime environment as well as the resources that exist offline in the repository. Let's now examine the ways that we can capture changes made to runtime definitions and write them to the repository, so that they are available across IMS coldstarts.

Capturing runtime resource definition changes in the IMS repository

Prior to IMS 12, DRD definitional changes could be captured at every system checkpoint via automatic export, thereby preserving the changes across IMS coldstart. If there were definitional changes made since the previous system checkpoint, autoexport would write all of the IMS runtime resource definitions to the system RDDS at checkpoint time. This would capture the resources that were added, changed, and deleted since the last checkpoint. In IMS 12, when DRD is used with the repository, the DRD definitional changes are captured using a different technique. Let's now explore this new method, which is more efficient compared to autoexport since it involves a significantly smaller amount of overhead in capturing the resource changes. We'll start with handling newly added and updated resources.

Capturing newly added and updated resources

When the repository is used in a DRD environment and runtime resource definitions are added or changed, an EXPORT command is required in order to write these new/changed resources to the repository. Special parameters were added to the EXPORT command in IMS 12 to make the actual export processing more efficient, enabling it to target <u>only</u> the resources that are new or have been modified in the runtime environment. You can target the resources that have been added/changed since the last EXPORT command was issued with the new OPTION(CHANGESONLY) parameter. You can be even more granular by specifying a window of time in which resources could have been added/changed with the new STARTTIME() and ENDTIME() parameters and target those specific resources for the export.

EXPORT exercise with OPTION(CHANGESONLY)

Let's now go through a scenario in which we add new resources as well as modify existing resources, then target them with an EXPORT command using these special parameters that allow for maximum I/O efficiency. We'll start with an exercise that allows you to export resources that were added/changed since the last EXPORT command was issued.

First create two new program resources named PROGXX1 and PROGXX2 by entering the CREATE command as in the example below. Route the command to both IMSB and IMSC by leaving the Route field blank, and substitute your user ID # in the NAME(PROGXX1 PROGXX2) parameter.

| 과입 Session A - | [24 × 80] | 0.000 | | | - | | | |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|------------|
| <u>F</u> ile | <u>A</u> ction | <u>M</u> anage | resources | <u>S</u> POC | ⊻iew | <u>O</u> ptions | <u>H</u> elp | |
| DEMOC Command | ===> | | IMS Sing | le Poi | nt of | Control | | |
| Response | e for: C | REATE PG | – Plex. M NAME(PRO | GXX1 P | Ro ROGXX2 | ute) | | Wait |
| Pymname PROCXX1 | TMSB | : LL A | | | | | | |
| PROGXX1 | IMSC | 0 | | | | | | |
| PROGXX2 | IMSB | Õ | | | | | | |
| PROGXX2 | IMSC | Θ | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| F1=Hel | p F | 3=Exit | F4=Sho | wlog | FP=FX | pand F | 9=Swap | F12=Cancel |
| MH A | | | | | A | | | 04/01 |

In an earlier exercise, we introduced the concept of a default descriptor that is used to assign attributes for newly created resources when the attributes themselves are not explicitly specified in the command syntax. Notice that in this command, we did not specify any parameters for the PROGXX1 and PROGXX2 program resources so we know that the attribute values were assigned from the current program default descriptor, which could be either the IMS-provided descriptor or a user-defined descriptor.

Now, to show that these new programs only exist in the runtime environment and are not stored in the repository yet, we will issue a QUERY command. But let's use a shortcut this time. First place the cursor under the "CREATE" in the response to the previously issued command as shown in the example.
| 🔊 🛾 Session A - | [24 x 80] | - | - | _ | - | - | - | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|------------|
| <u>F</u> ile | <u>A</u> ction | <u>M</u> anage ro | esources | <u>S</u> POC | ⊻iew | <u>O</u> ptions | <u>H</u> elp | |
| DEMOC Command | ===> | | IMS Sing | le Poi | nt of | Control | | |
| Response PgmName PROGXX1 | e for: <u>C</u> MbrName IMSB | REATE PGM | Plex . NAME(PRO | GXX1 P | Ro ROGXX2 | ute) | | Wait |
| PROGXX1 PROGXX2 PROGXX2 | IMSC IMSB IMSC | 0 0 0 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| F1=Help | D F | 3=Exit | F4=Sho | wlog | F6=Ex | pand F | 9=Swap | F12=Cancel |
| MA A | | | | | A | | | 07/016 |

Now press Enter and you will see the CREATE command appear on the command line. Simply type "QUERY" over the "CREATE" command and add the SHOW(DEFN,IMSID) parameter to the end of the command as shown in the example below. Route the command to both IMSB and IMSC by leaving the Route field blank and press Enter.

| න්ට් Session A - | [24 x 80] | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|----------------|----------------|------------|--------------|--------|-----------------|--------------|----------|--------|
| <u>F</u> ile | <u>A</u> ction | <u>M</u> anage | resources | <u>s</u> poc | ⊻iew | <u>O</u> ptions | <u>H</u> elp | | |
| DEMOC Command | ===> _ | | IMS Sing | le Poi | nt of | Control | | | |
| | | | – Plex. | · · · | Ro | ute <u>.</u> | | Wait | |
| Respons | e for: נ | JUERY PGM | NAME (PROG | XX1 PR | OGXX2) | SHOW (DEF | -N,IMSID) | More: | > |
| PgmName | MbrName | e CC CI | CText | | | Repo | o IMSid | LRgnType | BMPTyp |
| PROGXX1 | IMSB | 1D3 R | EPOSITORY | MEMBER | NOT F | ound y | | | |
| PROGXX1 | IMSB | Θ | | | | | IMSB | MPP | |
| PROGXX1 | IMSC | Θ | | | | | IMSC | MPP | |
| PROGXX2 | IMSB | 1D3 R | EPOSITORY | MEMBER | NOT F | ound y | | | |
| PROGXX2 | IMSB | Θ | | | | | IMSB | MPP | |
| PROGXX2 | IMSC | Θ | | | | | IMSC | MPP | |
| | | At | least one | reques | t was | successfi | <i>ı</i> l. | | |
| F1=Hel | p F | - 3=Exit | F4=Sho | wlog | F6=Ex | pand F | -9=Swap | F12=Cano | cel |
| MÂ A | | | | | A | | | | 04/015 |

The command response shows that the PROGXX1 and PROGXX2 program resources exist as runtime resource definitions, but do not yet exist in the repository. A blank

appearing in the "Repo" column indicates that the line of output is associated with a runtime resource definition that exists in the active IMS system.

To export these new resources to the repository, we could simply issue an EXPORT command explicitly naming these two resources on the NAME() parameter. However, what if you did not want to keep track of all of the individual resources names that have been added or updated since the last EXPORT command was issued? The answer is using the OPTION(CHANGESONLY) parameter, which captures <u>only</u> these particular resources that are new or changed, and writes them to the repository upon export. To illustrate this, enter an EXPORT command with OPTION(CHANGESONLY) as shown in the example below. Leave the Route field blank so as to prevent the IMS systems specified in the SET(IMSID()) parameter from being overridden.

| ⊮ Session A - | [24 x 80] | | | | | | | | x |
|----------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|-----|
| <u> </u> | <u>A</u> ction | n <u>M</u> anage | resources | <u>s</u> poc | ⊻iew | <u>O</u> ptions | <u>H</u> elp | | |
| DEMOC | | | IMS Sing | le Poi | nt of | Control | | | |
| Command | ===> E | XPORT DEF | N TARGET(R | EPO) T | YPE(PG | M) NAME(* | SET(I) | MSID(IMSB IMSC) |) |
| OPTION(C | HANGES | NLY) | | | | | | | |
| | | | – Plex. | | Ro | ute | | Wait | |
| Response | e for: | EXPORT DE | FN TARGET(| REPO) | TYPE(P | GM) NAME(| *) SET(| Ι | |
| Name | Type | MbrNam | e CC | | | | | | |
| IMSB | LIST | IMSB | Θ | | | | | | |
| IMSC | LIST | IMSB | Θ | | | | | | |
| PROGXX1 | PGM | IMSB | Θ | | | | | | |
| PROGXX2 | PGM | IMSB | Θ | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| E4 II 3 | | F0 F 1. | E A C | | F6 F | | | F40 0 3 | |
| F1=Hel | p | F3=Exit | F4=Sho | wlog | нь=Ex | pand F | 9=Swap | F12=Cancel | |
| MA A | | | | | A | | | 04/ | 015 |

Notice that all we needed to specify in the command was the resource type, but not any names. The output indicates that the IMS resource lists for IMSB and IMSC were both updated, and the PROGXX1 and PROGXX2 resources were involved in the export processing. As a sidenote, also notice that in our example, IMSB was selected as the command master who wrote the new/changed resource definitions to the repository for itself, and also on behalf of IMSC. In your case, OM may have selected IMSC as the command master via internal logic.

To show that these two program resources now exist in the repository, enter a QUERY command as shown in the example below. Route the command to both IMSB and IMSC by leaving the Route field blank, and substitute your user ID # in the NAME(PROGXX1 PROGXX2) parameter.

| 과] Session A - [24 x 80] | |
|---|------------|
| <u>File Edit View Communication Actions Window H</u> elp | |
| <u>F</u> ile <u>A</u> ction <u>M</u> anage resources <u>S</u> POC <u>V</u> iew <u>O</u> ptions <u>H</u> elp | |
| DEMOC IMS Single Point of Control | |
| Command ===> | |
| Plex Route | Wait |
| Response for: QUERY PGM NAME(PROGXX1 PROGXX2) SHOW(IMSID) | |
| PgmName MbrName CC Repo IMSid | |
| PROGXX1 IMSB 0 Y IMSB | |
| PROGXX1 IMSB 0 Y IMSC | |
| PROGXX2 IMSB 0 Y IMSB | |
| PROGXX2 IMSB 0 Y IMSC | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| F1=Help F3=Exit F4=Showlog F6=Expand F9=Swap | F12=Cancel |
| MA A | 04/015 |

Including the SHOW(IMSID) parameter on the QUERY command will display each IMSID that has the specified resource(s) defined in the repository. As you can see in the command response, the PROGXX1 and PROGXX2 resources now exist in the repository for both IMSB and IMSC.

In the last sequence of steps, we issued the EXPORT command with OPTION(CHANGESONLY) to capture newly added resources in the repository without having to specify the resource names in the command. Now let's see how this parameter value can be used to capture resource updates as well.

To begin, let's display a few updatable attribute values for these programs including the scheduling type, dynamic option value, and language interface. Enter a QUERY command as shown in the example below. Route the command to both IMSB and IMSC by leaving the Route field blank, and substitute your user ID # in the NAME(PROGXX1 PROGXX2) parameter.

| 과 Session A - | [24 x 80] | | | | | | | |
|---------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|------------|
| <u>F</u> ile | <u>A</u> ction | <u>M</u> anage | resources | <u>S</u> POC <u>V</u> i | iew <u>C</u> | <u>)</u> ptions | <u>H</u> elp | |
| DEMOC | | | IMS Sing | le Point | of Co | ntrol | | |
| Command | ===> <u>Q</u> l | JERY PGM | NAME (PROGX | X1 PROGXX | (2) SH | IOW (SCHD | <u>TYPE DOPT</u> | LANG) |
| Response | e for: (| QUERY_PG | — Plex. M_NAME(PROG | XX1 PROGX | Rout (X2) S | :e :HOW(SCHI | DTYPE DO. | Wait |
| PgmName | MbrName | e uu | LRgnType LD | UPI LPGML | ang L | Scholype | e | |
| PRUGXX1 | IMSB | 0 | MPP N | | H | ARALLEL | | |
| PROGXX1 | IMSC | Θ | MPP N | | F | ARALLEL | | |
| PROGXX2 | IMSB | Θ | MPP N | | F | PARALLEL | | |
| PROGXX2 | IMSC | Θ | MPP N | | F | PARALLEL | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| F1=Hel | p I | -3=Exit | F4=Sho | wlog F6 | o=Expa | and F9 | 9=Swap | F12=Cancel |
| MA A | | | | F | À | | | 04/015 |

The requested attribute values for the two programs are displayed. Now let's change each of these values for both of the programs and then export them to the repository to once again showcase the OPTION(CHANGESONLY) parameter capability.

Enter an UPDATE command to change these attributes as shown in the example below. Route the command to both IMSB and IMSC by leaving the Route field blank, and substitute your user ID # in the NAME(PROGXX1 PROGXX2) parameter.

| 과 Session A - | [24 x 80] | | | | | | | | | x |
|-----------------------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------|--------------|---------|----------------|------------|
| <u>F</u> ile | <u>A</u> ction | <u>M</u> anage re | sources | <u>s</u> poc | ⊻iew | <u>O</u> ptions | <u>H</u> elp | | | |
| DEMOC Command (JAVA)) | ===> <u>UP</u> | <u>'DATE PGM N</u> | IMS Sing IAME(PROG | le Poir XX1 PR | nt of OGXX2) | Control SET(SCHD | TYPE(SERI | AL) DOP | <u>T(Y) Lf</u> | <u>ang</u> |
| | | | Plex . | · | Ro | ute | | Wait . | · | |
| Response | e for: U | IPDATE PGM | NAME (PRO | GXX1 P | ROGXX2 |) SET(SCH | DTYPE(SE. | | | |
| PgmName | MbrName | e CC | | | | | | | | |
| PROGXX1 | IMSB | Θ | | | | | | | | |
| PROGXX1 | IMSC | Θ | | | | | | | | |
| PROGXX2 | IMSB | Θ | | | | | | | | |
| PROGXX2 | IMSC | Θ | | | | | | | | |
| 51-11-1 | - F | - 7 -5-4 | F 4-04- | | FC-F | | 0-0 | F42-0 | 1 | |
| FI-neu | ј г | 3-EXI | F4-310 | widy | FU-EX | pano r | a-amah | F12-0 | ancer | 245 |
| MH A | | | | | A | | | | 0476 | 015 |

To confirm that these attribute changes have taken effect in the runtime environment for our two programs, enter a QUERY command as shown in the example below, specifying that the attributes we just updated are shown. Route the command to both IMSB and IMSC by leaving the Route field blank, and substitute your user ID # in the NAME(PROGXX1 PROGXX2) parameter.

| Br Session A - | [24 x 80] | | / I | | | | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|------------|
| <u>F</u> ile | <u>A</u> ction | <u>M</u> anage | e resource | s <u>S</u> PO | C <u>V</u> iew | <u>O</u> ptions | <u>H</u> elp | |
| DEMOC | | | IMS Si | ngle P | oint of | Control | | |
| Command | ===> <u>Q</u> l | <u>JERY PGM</u> | <u>I NAME(PRO</u> | IGXX1 P | ROGXX2) | <u>SHOW (SCHI</u> | <u>DTYPE DOPT</u> | LANG) |
| | | | | | Ro | ute | | Wait |
| Response PomName | e for: l MhrName | ОЕКҮРЬ ЭСС | M NHME(PK IRanTune | | PROGXXZJ I Pomlano | SHUW(SU) LSchdTur | 10ТҮРЕ DU. Эе | |
| PROGXX1 | IMSB | 0 | JMP | Y | JAVA | SERIAL | | |
| PROGXX1 | IMSC | Θ | JMP | Y | JAVA | SERIAL | | |
| PROGXX2 | IMSB | 0 | JMP | Y | JAVA | SERIAL | | |
| PRUGXX2 | IMSC | U | JMP | Y | ЛНАН | SERIHL | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| F1=Help | D F | - 3=Exit | F4=S | howlog | F6=Ex | pand f | =9=Swap | F12=Cancel |
| MA A | | | | | A | | | 04/015 |

The command response confirms that the runtime resource definitions have successfully been updated. Let's now capture these changes and write them to the repository.

Enter an EXPORT command using the OPTION(CHANGESONLY) parameter as shown in the example below. Leave the route field blank so as to prevent the IMS systems specified in the SET(IMSID()) parameter from being overridden.

| ଅଧି Session A - [| [24 x 80] | | | | | | |
|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|
| <u>F</u> ile | <u>A</u> ction | <u>M</u> anage re | sources <u>S</u> I | POC <u>V</u> iew | <u>O</u> ptions | <u>H</u> elp | |
| DEMOC | | | IMS Sinale | Point of | Control | | |
| Command | ===> <u>E</u> 2 | XPORT DEFN | TARGET (REPO |) TYPE(PC | M) NAME(* |) SET(IMS | ID(IMSB IMSC)) |
| <u>OPTION(C</u> | <u>iangeso</u> i | NLY) | | | | | |
| | | | Plex | Ro | oute | | Wait |
| Response | e for: | EXPORT DEFN | I TARGET(REF | PO) TYPE(F | 'GM) NAME(| *) SET(I. | |
| Name | Туре | MbrName | CC | | | | |
| IMSB | LIST | IMSB | Θ | | | | |
| IMSC | LIST | IMSB | Θ | | | | |
| PROGXX1 | PGM | IMSB | Θ | | | | |
| PROGXX2 | PGM | IMSB | Θ | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| F1=Help |) | F3=Exit | F4=Showla | og F6=Ex | kpand F | 9=Swap | F12=Cancel |
| MA A | | | | A | | | 04/01 |

Once again, notice that all we needed to specify in the command was the resource type, but not any names. The inclusion of OPTION(CHANGESONLY) picked up the changes we made to the two program resources earlier, and wrote these updated resources to the repository for IMSB and IMSC.

To confirm that these resource updates now exist in the stored definitions within the repository, let's display these definitions and examine the attribute values that we previously updated. Enter a QUERY command as shown in the example below. Route the command to both IMSB and IMSC by leaving the Route field blank, and substitute your user ID # in the NAME(PROGXX1 PROGXX2) parameter.

| छन्न Session A - | [24 x 80] | /07 AG | <u>05</u> | | | | | _ | - | d C | | x |
|------------------|----------------|---------|-----------|-----------------|--------------|--------|-----------|----------------|----|------|--------|--------|
| <u> </u> | <u>A</u> ction | Manage | e reso | ources <u>s</u> | <u>s</u> poc | ⊻iew | Option | s <u>H</u> elp | | | | |
| DEMOC Command | ===> | | 11 | 1S Single | e Poi | nt of | Control | | | | | |
| | | | | Plex . | | Ro | oute | | | Wait | | |
| Response | e for: QI | UERY PO | GM NAM | 1E (PROGX) | (1 PR | OGXX2) |) SHOW(DI | EFN, IMSID |) | Me | ore: | > |
| PgmName | MbrName | CC | Repo | IMSid | LRg | nType | BMPType | LBMPType | FP | LFP | DOPT | LDOPT |
| PROGXX1 | IMSB | Θ | Y | | | | Ν | | Ν | | N | |
| PROGXX1 | IMSB | 0 | Y | IMSB | | | Ν | | Ν | | Y | |
| PROGXX1 | IMSB | Θ | Y | IMSC | | | Ν | | Ν | | Y | |
| PROGXX1 | IMSB | 0 | | IMSB | JMP | | | N | | N | | Y |
| PROGXX1 | IMSC | Θ | | IMSC | JMP | | | N | | N | | Y |
| PROGXX2 | IMSB | 0 | Y | | | | Ν | | Ν | | N | |
| PROGXX2 | IMSB | Θ | Y | IMSC | | | Ν | | Ν | | Y | |
| PROGXX2 | IMSB | 0 | Y | IMSB | | | Ν | | Ν | | Y | |
| PROGXX2 | IMSB | Θ | | IMSB | JMP | | | N | | N | | Y |
| PROGXX2 | IMSC | Θ | | IMSC | JMP | | | Ν | | Ν | | Y |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| F1=Help |) F: | 3=Exit | | F4=Show | log | F6=E3 | kpand | F9=Swap | | F12 | =Canco | el |
| M <u>A</u> A | | | | | | A | | | | | | 94/015 |

Notice that including SHOW(DEFN,IMSID) in the QUERY command syntax results in a display of the <u>stored</u> resource definitions within the repository as well as the <u>runtime</u> resource definitions. A "Y" in the "Repo" column signifies that the line of output contains a stored resource definition, whereas a blank signifies a runtime resource definition. The lines of output that do not have an IMSID listed show the generic resource definition within the repository for that particular resource. In our scenario, we changed some our programs' attributes so that they differ from this generic definition. However, the generic definition is still displayed for the resource when SHOW(DEFN,IMSID) is used.

Let's now confirm that the attribute values in the stored definitions match what we just exported. Recall that we previously updated the dynamic option (DOPT) to Y, the scheduling type to SERIAL, and the language interface to JAVA. If you look at the PROGXX1 and PROGXX2's stored definitions (the lines that have a "Y" in the "Repo" column), you will notice the DOPT value is in fact "Y", reflecting our change that was exported. If you page to the right twice (by pressing PF11 twice), you will see what is shown in the example below.

| ම Session A - [| 24 x 80] | | | | | | | | | • x |
|------------------|----------------|----------------|--------|--------|--------------|--------|-----------------|--------------|-----------|-------------------|
| <u>F</u> ile | <u>A</u> ction | <u>M</u> anage | resou | rces | <u>s</u> poc | ⊻iew | <u>O</u> ptions | <u>H</u> elp | | |
| DEMOC Command | ===> _ | | IMS | Singl | le Poi | nt of | Control | | | |
| | | | — Р | lex . | · | Ro | oute | | Wait | |
| Response | e for: Q | UERY PG | M NAME | (PROG> | X1 PR | OGXX2) | ⊨ SHOW(DEF | N,IMSID) | More: | $\langle \rangle$ |
| PgmName | MbrName | Repo | LRgnTy | pe Lar | ng LPgi | mLang | SchdType | LSchdType | TimeCreat | te> |
| PROGXX1 | IMSB | Y | | | | | PARALLEL | | 2012.205 | 17:00: |
| PROGXX1 | IMSB | Y | | | | | SERIAL | | 2012.205 | 17:00: |
| PROGXX1 | IMSB | Y | | | | | SERIAL | | 2012.205 | 17:00: |
| PROGXX1 | IMSB | | JMP | | JAV | A | | SERIAL | | |
| PROGXX1 | IMSC | | JMP | | JAV | A | | SERIAL | | |
| PROGXX2 | IMSB | Y | | | | | PARALLEL | | 2012.205 | 17:00: |
| PROGXX2 | IMSB | Y | | | | | SERIAL | | 2012.205 | 17:00: |
| PROGXX2 | IMSB | Y | | | | | SERIAL | | 2012.205 | 17:00: |
| PROGXX2 | IMSB | | JMP | | JAV | A | | SERIAL | | |
| PROGXX2 | IMSC | | JMP | | JAV | A | | SERIAL | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| F1=Help |) F | 3=Exit | F | 4=Shoi | ılog | F6=E× | kpand F | 59=Swap | F12=Cano | cel |
| MA A | | | | | | A | | | | 04/015 |

Notice that the scheduling type has been updated to SERIAL and the language interface has been updated to JAVA for the stored resource definitions in the repository. Once again, these differ from PROGXX1 and PROGXX2's generic definition in the repository, which remains with the original values.

In this last exercise, we learned how to export new and updated resources to the repository without having to explicitly name the resources in the EXPORT command syntax. Another way to pinpoint resources that you'd like targeted for export is by specifying a timeframe in which resources could have been added/updated, which we'll now explore.

EXPORT exercise with STARTTIME() and ENDTIME()

IMS 12 introduces the ability to include a start time and end time with the EXPORT command, to indicate that any resource additions/changes that occurred within the specified window of time should be written to the repository. You can also specify only a start time without an end time. To demonstrate this capability, in this exercise we will create two new program resources, update our existing program resources that we used in the last exercise, and then target these new/changed resources with an EXPORT command that specifies a timestamp.

Let's begin by creating two new program resources named PROGXX3 and PROGXX4. Enter a CREATE command as in the example below. Route the command to both IMSB and IMSC by leaving the Route field blank, and substitute your user ID # in the NAME(PROGXX3 PROGXX4) parameter.

| නටු Session A - | [24 x 80] | | Concession in the local division of the loca | 1 | 1100 | int terms | | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|--|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|----------|--------|
| <u>F</u> ile | <u>A</u> ction | <u>M</u> anage | resources | <u>s</u> poc | ⊻iew | <u>O</u> ptions | <u>H</u> elp | | |
| DEMOC Command | ===> _ | | IMS Sing | le Poi | nt of | Control | | | |
| Response PgmName | e for: C MbrName | REATE PG | - Plex. M NAME(PRO | GXX3 P | Ro ROGXX4 | ute) | | _ Wait . | · |
| PROGXX3 | IMSB | 0 | | | | | | | |
| PROGAAJ | TMSE | 0 | | | | | | | |
| PROGXX4 | IMSC | õ | | | | | | | |
| E1=401 | | .9=Evit | E4=Sho | wlog | E6=Ev | nand E | 0=Suan | E12=fa | nce l |
| MA O | · · | U LAIT | 14 500 | wildy | 0 | pana i | 2 Owoh | 112 00 | 04/015 |
| 11 <u>22</u> - 11 | | | | | п | | | | 047013 |

Now we've got two new programs defined as runtime resource definitions. Let's update the PROGXX1 and PROGXX2 programs that we created in the previous exercise by changing their transaction level statistics attribute to "Y".

Enter an UPDATE command as shown in the example below. Route the command to both IMSB and IMSC by leaving the Route field blank, and substitute your user ID # in the NAME(PROGXX1 PROGXX2) parameter.

| B ¹ Session A - | [24 x 80] | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|------------|
| <u>F</u> ile | <u>A</u> ction | <u>M</u> anage | resources | <u>s</u> poc | ⊻iew | <u>O</u> ptions | <u>H</u> elp | |
| DEMOC | | | IMS Sing | le Poi | nt of (| Control | | |
| Command | ===> <u>UP</u> | DATE PGM | I NAME(PROG | XX1 PR | <u>OGXX2)</u> | SET(TRAN | <u>STAT(Y))</u> | |
| Reenoned | a for II | ρηστε ρα | - Plex. | CVV1 P | Rocxy2 | ute) SET(TRO | | Wait |
| PgmName | MbrName | | | | NUUAAAZ |) 361(114 | morni(i). | |
| PROGXX1 | IMSB | Θ | | | | | | |
| PROGXX1 | IMSC | 0 | | | | | | |
| PROGXX2 | IMSB | 0 | | | | | | |
| PROGXX2 | IMSC | Θ | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| F1=Help | D F | 3=Exit | F4=Sho | wlog | F6=Ex | pand F | 9=Swap | F12=Cancel |
| MA A | | | | | A | | • | 04/015 |

Next, let's display the programs we've been adding/updating in this exercise by entering QUERY commands to confirm that they have not yet been exported to the repository.

Enter a QUERY command for the PROGXX3 and PROGXX4 program resources as shown in the example below. Route the command to both IMSB and IMSC by leaving the Route field blank, and substitute your user ID # in the NAME(PROGXX3 PROGXX4) parameter.

| 과] Session A - | [24 × 80] | | : = | | | | | | ◍┣ | • x |
|------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|--------|--------------|--------|--------------|----------|--------|
| <u>F</u> ile | <u>A</u> ction | <u>M</u> anage | e resources | <u>s</u> poc | ⊻iew | <u>O</u> pti | ons | <u>H</u> elp | | |
| DEMOC Command | ===> | | IMS Sin <u>c</u> | ıle Poir | nt of | Contr | ol | | | |
| | | | — Plex. | · | Ro | oute . | · | | Wait | |
| Respons | e for: Q | UERY PO | SM NAME(PROG | XX3 PR | DGXX4) |) SHOW | J(DEFN | I,IMSID) | More: | > |
| PgmName | MbrName | CC | CCText | | | | Repo | IMSid | LRgnType | BMPTyp |
| PROGXX3 | IMSB | 1D3 | REPOSITORY | MEMBER | NOT F | Found | Y | | | |
| PROGXX3 | IMSB | Θ | | | | | | IMSB | MPP | |
| PROGXX3 | IMSC | Θ | | | | | | IMSC | MPP | |
| PROGXX4 | IMSB | 1D3 | REPOSITORY | MEMBER | NOT F | FOUND | Y | | | |
| PROGXX4 | IMSB | Θ | | | | | | IMSB | MPP | |
| PROGXX4 | IMSC | Θ | | | | | | IMSC | MPP | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | At | least one | reques | t was | succe | essful | • | | |
| F1=Hel | p F | 3=Exit | F4=Shc | wlog | F6=E3 | xpand | FS |)=Swap | F12=Can | cel |
| MA A | | | | | A | | | | | 04/015 |

The command response shows that these programs exist as runtime resource definitions, but do not yet have stored resource definitions in the repository.

Next, enter another QUERY command for the PROGXX1 and PROGXX2 resources as shown below to examine their transaction level statistics attribute and confirm that the updated runtime definitions have not yet been exported to the repository. Route the command to both IMSB and IMSC by leaving the Route field blank, and substitute your user ID # in the NAME(PROGXX1 PROGXX2) parameter.

| 🔊 🖞 Session A - | [24 x 80] | - | - | | | - | | | | x |
|-----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|------------|---------------|--------|-------------------------------|----------------|-------------|------|
| <u>F</u> ile | <u>A</u> ction | <u>M</u> anage | e reso | ources | <u>s</u> poc | ⊻iew | <u>O</u> ptions | з <u>Н</u> еlp | | |
| DEMOC | | | 11 | 1S Sing | le Poir | nt of | Control | | | |
| Command | ===> <u>Ql</u> | JERY PGN | <u>i name</u> | E(PROGX) | <u>(1 PRO</u> | GXX2) | SHOW (DEF | N,IMSID,T | RANSTAT) | |
| | | | | Plex . | · | Ro | oute | | Wait | |
| Response | e for: (| QUERY PO | im Nat | 1E (PROG) | X1 PR | OGXX2) | SHOW (DE | FN, IMSID, | | |
| PgmName | MbrName | e CC | Repo | IMSid | LRgi | nType | TranStat | : LTranSta | t | |
| PROGXX1 | IMSB | 0 | Y | | | | A | | | . |
| PROGXX1 | IMSB | 0 | Y | IMSB | | (| м) | | Runtime | |
| PROGXX1 | IMSB | Θ | Y | IMSC | | | N | \land | Definitions | |
| PROGXX1 | IMSB | 0 | | IMSB | JMP | | \smile | (Y)// | | |
| PROGXX1 | IMSC | Θ | | IMSC | JMP | | \ | $\forall /$ | | |
| PROGXX2 | IMSB | 0 | Y | | | | N \ | | | |
| PROGXX2 | IMSB | 0 | Y | IMSB | | (| N) / | | | |
| PROGXX2 | IMSB | 0 | Y | IMSC | | | N / / | \frown | | |
| PROGXX2 | IMSB | Θ | | IMSB | JMP | ``` | \sim \backslash \rangle | (\mathbf{Y}) | | |
| PROGXX2 | IMSC | Θ | | IMSC | JMP | | \mathcal{N} | \mathbb{V} | | |
| | | | | | | | Store Definit | ed ions | | |
| F1=Help | D I | -3=Exit | | F4=Shou | Jlog | F6=Ex | pand | F9=Swap | F12=Cancel | |
| M <u>A</u> A | | | | | | A | | | 04 | /015 |

The command response shows that the PROGXX1 and PROGXX2 runtime resource definitions have a transaction level statistics value of "Y" whereas their corresponding stored resource definitions in the repository have not yet been updated, showing an "N".

Let's now export the new PROGXX3 and PROGXX4 resources along with the updated PROGXX1 and PROGXX2 resources by issuing an EXPORT command with a start time specified. This will cause the export to target only the resources that are new or updated since the start time specified and we will not need to explicitly specify the resource names in the command syntax. Enter an EXPORT command as shown below, leaving the Route field blank, substituting your user ID # in the NAME() parameter values, and specifying a start time in the format of *yyyy.ddd hh:mm* (year, Julian day, hour in military time and minute). A start time of 30 minutes prior to this point in the exercise is recommended. To determine the Julian day, please see the *Julian Day Table Reference* in the Appendix section on page 125.

| 🔊 🖥 Session A - | [24 x 80] | | | | | | | | × |
|-----------------|----------------|------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------|-------|
| <u>F</u> ile | <u>A</u> ction | n <u>M</u> anage | resources | <u>s</u> poc | <u>V</u> iew | <u>O</u> ptions | <u>H</u> elp | | |
| DEMOC | | | IMS Sing | le Poi | nt of | Control | | | |
| Command | ===> <u>E</u> | XPORT DEF | N TARGET(R | EPO) T | YPE(PG | M) SET(I | MSID(IMSB | IMSC)) STAR | TTIME |
| (2012.20 | 5 17:20 | 5) | | | | | | | |
| | | | – Plex. | | Ro | ute | | Wait | |
| Response | e for: | EXPORT DE | FN TARGET(| REPO) | TYPE(P | GM) SET(| IMSID(IMS. | – | |
| Name | Type | MbrNam | e CC . | | • | | | | |
| IMSB | LĪST | IMSB | Θ | | | | | | |
| IMSC | LIST | IMSB | Θ | | | | | | |
| PROGXX1 | PGM | IMSB | Θ | | | | | | |
| PROGXX2 | PGM | IMSB | Θ | | | | | | |
| PROGXX3 | PGM | IMSB | Θ | | | | | | |
| PROGXX4 | PGM | IMSB | Θ | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| F1=Hel | p | F3=Exit | F4=Sho | wlog | F6=Ex | pand l | =9=Swap | F12=Cance | l |
| MA A | | | | | A | | | Θ | 4/015 |

The command response shows that our four programs were exported to IMSB and IMSC. Depending on how quickly you're going through these exercises, you may see additional resources that are exported with this command. In our example scenario, there were only four program resources as shown above that were created since the start time that we specified in the command syntax.

If you now display these programs, you will find that they have been added to and updated in the repository. Enter a QUERY command for the PROGXX3 and PROGXX4 program resources as shown in the example below. Route the command to both IMSB and IMSC by leaving the Route field blank, and substitute your user ID # in the NAME(PROGXX3 PROGXX4) parameter.

| 과 Session A - | [24 x 80] | Ξ | | | | | = | | | d C | | x |
|---------------|----------------|----------------|--------|-----------|--------------|--------|-----------------|----------------|-----|------|-------|--------|
| <u>F</u> ile | <u>A</u> ction | <u>M</u> anage | e reso | ources | <u>s</u> poc | ⊻iew | <u>O</u> ption: | з <u>Н</u> еlp | | | | |
| DEMOC | | | 11 | 1S Sing | le Poi | nt of | Control | | | | | |
| Command | ===> _ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Plex . | · | Rc | oute | | _ 1 | Wait | | |
| Response | e for: Q | UERY PO | GM NAM | 1E (PROG | XX3 PR | OGXX4) |) SHOW(DE | EFN,IMSID |) | M | ore: | > |
| PgmName | MbrName | CC | Repo | IMSid | LRgi | nType | BMPType | LBMPType | FP | LFP | DOPT | LDOPT |
| PROGXX3 | IMSB | 0 | Y | | | | N | | Ν | | N | |
| PROGXX3 | IMSB | 0 | Y | IMSB | | | N | | Ν | | N | |
| PROGXX3 | IMSB | 0 | Y | IMSC | | | N | | Ν | | N | |
| PROGXX3 | IMSB | 0 | | IMSB | MPP | | | N | | N | | N |
| PROGXX3 | IMSC | Θ | | IMSC | MPP | | | Ν | | Ν | | N |
| PROGXX4 | IMSB | 0 | Y | | | | N | | Ν | | Ν | |
| PROGXX4 | IMSB | 0 | Y | IMSB | | | N | | Ν | | Ν | |
| PROGXX4 | IMSB | 0 | Y | IMSC | | | N | | Ν | | Ν | |
| PROGXX4 | IMSB | 0 | | IMSB | MPP | | | Ν | | Ν | | N |
| PROGXX4 | IMSC | Θ | | IMSC | MPP | | | Ν | | Ν | | N |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| F1=Help |) F | 3=Exit | | F4=Sho | wlog | F6=E> | kpand | F9=Swap | | F12 | =Canc | el |
| MA A | | | | | | A | | | | | | 04/015 |

The command response shows that stored resource definitions for PROGXX3 and PROGXX4 now exist in the repository.

Next, enter a final QUERY command for the PROGXX1 and PROGXX2 resources as shown below to examine their transaction level statistics attribute and confirm that the updated runtime definitions have now been exported to the repository. Route the command to both IMSB and IMSC by leaving the Route field blank, and substitute your user ID # in the NAME(PROGXX1 PROGXX2) parameter.

| 🔊 🖞 Session A - | [24 x 80] | | | | | , i | | | |
|-----------------|----------------|----------------|--------|-----------|--------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------|------------|
| <u>F</u> ile | <u>A</u> ction | <u>M</u> anage | e reso | ources | <u>s</u> poc | ⊻iew | <u>O</u> ptions | <u>H</u> elp | |
| DEMOC | | | 11 | 1S Sina | le Poir | nt of | Control | | |
| Command | ===> <u>Ql</u> | JERY PGM | 1 NAME | E (PROGX | X1 PRO | GXX2) | SHOW(DEFN | ,IMSID, | TRANSTAT) |
| | | | | Play | | Pr | | | llait |
| Response | e for: (| JUERY PO | SM NAM | 1E(PROG | XX1 PR | | SHOW(DEF | N, IMSID | _ wart |
| PgmName | MbrName | e CC | Repo | IMSid | LRgi | 1Type [`] | TranStat | LTranSt | at |
| PROGXX1 | IMSB | Θ | Ϋ́ | | _ | 2. | Ν | | |
| PROGXX1 | IMSB | Θ | Y | IMSB | | | Y | | |
| PROGXX1 | IMSB | Θ | Y | IMSC | | | Y | | |
| PROGXX1 | IMSB | Θ | | IMSB | JMP | | | Y | |
| PROGXX1 | IMSC | Θ | | IMSC | JMP | | | Y | |
| PROGXX2 | IMSB | Θ | Y | | | | Ν | | |
| PROGXX2 | IMSB | 0 | Y | IMSB | | | Y | | |
| PROGXX2 | IMSB | 0 | Y | IMSC | | | Y | | |
| PROGXX2 | IMSB | 0 | | IMSB | JMP | | | Y | |
| PROGXX2 | IMSC | Θ | | IMSC | JMP | | | Y | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| F1=Help |) F | - 3=Exit | | F4=Sho | wloq | F6=E> | kpand F | 9=Swap | F12=Cancel |
| MA A | | | | | | A | • | | 04/015 |

The transaction level statistics attribute value now reflects the updated value of "Y" for the PROGXX1 and PROGXX2 stored resource definitions.

In this section we learned how to capture newly added/updated resources in the repository in an efficient way using special EXPORT parameters. But what happens in the case that runtime resource definitions are deleted? How do we reflect these deletions in the repository?

Handling deleted resources

Prior to IMS 12, DRD deletions made to runtime resource definitions were captured in the RDDS via autoexport at system checkpoint time. In this process, IMS would replace the entire RDDS contents with a total capture of its current runtime resource definitions. When runtime resource definitions are deleted in IMS 12 using DRD with the repository, a separate command needs to be issued in order to delete the corresponding stored resource definitions in the repository. This gives greater control to the user, and is much more efficient than autoexport since it allows targeting of the specific resources that should be deleted in the repository. This is in contrast to the original type of DRD, which used up more CPU I/O time to write all of the runtime definitions to the RDDS, thereby reflecting the deletion by excluding the deleted resources from the export. In this exercise, we will demonstrate the new process that is more efficient.

Let's start by deleting two of the programs created in the previous exercise. Delete the PROGXX3 and PROGXX4 runtime resource definitions by entering the DELETE command as shown in the example below. Route the command to both IMSB and IMSC by leaving the Route field blank, and substitute your user ID # in the NAME(PROGXX3 PROGXX4) parameter.

| 교립 Session A - | [24 x 80] | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|------------|
| <u>F</u> ile | <u>A</u> ction | <u>M</u> anage res | ources | <u>s</u> poc | ⊻iew | <u>O</u> ptions | <u>H</u> elp | |
| DEMOC Command | ===> _ | I | MS Sing | le Poir | nt of | Control | | |
| Response PgmName PROGXX3 PROGXX3 | e for: D MbrName IMSB IMSC | ELETE PGM N CC 0 0 | Plex . IAME(PRO | GXX3 PI | Ro ROGXX4 | ute) | | Wait |
| PROGXX4 PROGXX4 | IMSB IMSC | 0 0 | | | | | | |
| F1=Hel | p F | 3=Exit | F4=Sho | ωlog | F6=Ex | pand F | 9=Swap | F12=Cancel |
| MÊ A | | | | | A | | | 04/015 |

The command response shows that the runtime resource definitions were successfully deleted. Let's now query these resources to show that they no longer exist in the

runtime environment, but currently remain in the repository as stored definitions. To enter the QUERY command, let's use a shortcut. Enter the ISPF command RETP on the command line as shown in the example below as press Enter.

| ාට Se | ssion A - | [24 x 80] | | | | | | | | x |
|--|---|--|---|---|----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|------------|----------|
| E | ile | <u>A</u> ction | <u>M</u> anage r | esources | <u>S</u> POC <u>V</u> i | iew | <u>O</u> ption | s <u>H</u> elp | | |
| | 400 | | | | - 0-4-4 | - 6 | 01 | | | |
| DEP | 1UC Mand | ===> R | FTP | IMS Singl | e Point | OŤ | Control | | | |
| | | × <u>n</u> | | | | | | | | |
| | | c . | | Plex. | | Ro | ute | | Wait | |
| Res | spons: Jame | e tor: MhrNam | DELEIE PGM e | I NHME(PRUG | XX3 PRUE | 3XX4 |) | | | |
| PROG | SXX3 | IMSB | 0 | | | | | | | |
| PROG | аххз | IMSC | Θ | | | | | | | |
| PROG | SXX4 | IMSB | 0 | | | | | | | |
| FRUC | 1774 | THOU | 0 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| F1 | .=Hel | p | F3=Exit | F4=Show | log Fé | 5=Ex | pand | F9=Swap | F12=Cancel | |
| MÂ | A | | | | ĥ | Ĥ | | | 04 | /019 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| [⊒n]] Se: | ssion A - | [24 x 80] | | | | | | | | x |
| ଞ୍ଜି Se: | ssion A - | [24 x 80] Action | Manage r | esources | SPOC Vi | iew | Option | s Help | | x |
| ଅମ୍ମି Ses F | ssion A - ile | [24 x 80] Action | Manage r Retrieve - | resources | SPOC Vi | iew | Option | s Help | | × |
| ਡਾਹੂ See F D C | ssion A - File Oj | [24×80] Action ptions | Manage r Retrieve - Help | esources | SPOC Vi Point | iew of | Option Control | s Help | | x |
| שי∐ See F – D C | ssion A - File Of DFMI | [24×80] Action ptions | Manage r Retrieve - Help etrieve Pa | resources | SPOC Vi Point | iew of | Option Control | s Help | | × _ |
| æ¶ Ses F − D C | ssion A - File Op DEM | (24×80) Action ptions OC PF R | Manage r Retrieve – Help etrieve Pa | resources anel | SPOC Vi Point | iew of Ro | Option Control ute | в Неір | Wait | x |
| D C R | ssion A - File Of DEMI Selu | [24×80] Action ptions OC PF R ect the | Manage r Retrieve – Help etrieve Pa command | resources anel | SPOC Vi Point 3 PROC | iew of Ro GXX4 | Option Control ute) | s Help | Wait | × |
| æ¶ See F D C R Pg ₽₽ | ssion A - File DEMI Selu | [24×80] Action ptions OC PF R ect the be retr | Manage r Retrieve – Help etrieve Pa command ieved | resources anel | SPOC Vi Point 3 PROC | iew of Ro GXX4 | Option Control ute) | s Help | Wait | x |
| æ∐ Ses F D C Pg PR PR | ssion A - File DEMU Selu to 1 | [24×80] Action ptions OC PF R ect the be retr 1. DE | Manage r Retrieve – Help etrieve Pa command ieved Mor LETE PGM N | resources | SPOC Vi Point 3 PROC | iew of Ro GXX4 | Option Control ute) | в Неір | Wait | x |
| ₽] Ses F D C Pg PR PR PR PR | ile <u>O</u> DEM Selu 2_ | 24×80 Action ptions OC PF R ect the be retr 1. DE 2. QU | Manage r Retrieve – Help etrieve Pa command ieved Mor LETE PGM N ERY PGM NA | resources anel re: + IAME (PRO> IME (PROS> | SPOC Vi Point 3 PROC | iew of Ro GXX4 | Option: Control ute) | s Help | Wait | x |
| Ses F D C PR PR PR PR PR PR PR | ssion A - ile DEMI Selu to I | [24 x 80] Action ptions OC PF R ect the be retr 1. DE 2. QU 3. QU | Manage r Retrieve – Help etrieve Pa command ieved Mor LETE PGM NA ERY PGM NA | resources | SPOC Vi Point 3 PROC | iew of Ro GXX4 | Option Control ute) | s Help | Wait | x |
| ≫1 Set F D C R Pg PR PR PR PR PR PR | ssion A - File DEMI Selu to 2_ | [24×80] Action ptions OC PF R ect the be retr 1. DE 2. QU 3. QU 4. QU 5. EX | Manage r Retrieve – Help etrieve Pa command ieved Mor LETE PGM NA ERY PGM NA ERY PGM NA ERY PGM NA POPT DEEN | resources | SPOC Vi Point 3 PROC | iew of Ro GXX4 | Option Control ute | s Help | Wait | x |
| Image: Set of the set of t | ssion A - File DEMI Selu to 1 2_ | [24×80] Action ptions OC PF R ect the be retr 1. DE 2. QU 3. QU 4. QU 5. EX 6. QU | Manage r Retrieve – Help etrieve Pa command ieved Mor LETE PGM NA ERY PGM NA ERY PGM NA ERY PGM NA ERY PGM NA ERY PGM NA | resources | SPOC Vi Point 3 PROC | iew of Ro SXX4 | Option Control ute) | s Help | Wait | x |
| See F D C P P R P R P R P R P R P R P R P R P R | ssion A - File DEMU Selu to 1 | [24×80] Action ptions OC PF R ect the be retr 1. DE 2. QU 3. QU 4. QU 5. EX 6. QU 7. | Manage r Retrieve – Help etrieve Pa command ieved Mor LETE PGM NA ERY PGM NA ERY PGM NA ERY PGM NA ERY PGM NA ERY PGM NA | resources anel IAME (PRO> IME (PROS> IME (PROG> IME (PROG> IARGET (> IME (PROG> | SPOC Vi Point 3 PROC | iew of Ro GXX4 | Option Control ute) | s Help | Wait | x |
| ≫1 See F D C R Pg PR PR PR PR PR | ssion A - File DEMU Selu to 2_ | [24 x 80] Action ptions OC PF R ect the be retr 1. DE 2. QU 3. QU 4. QU 5. EX 6. QU 7. 8. | Manage r Retrieve – Help etrieve Pa command ieved Mor LETE PGM NA ERY PGM NA ERY PGM NA PORT DEFN ERY PGM NA | resources | SPOC Vi Point 3 PROC | iew of Ro GXX4 | Option Control ute | s Help | Wait | x |
| Image: Set s | ssion A - File DEMI Selu to 1 | [24×80] Action ptions OC PF R ect the be retr 1. DE 2. QU 3. QU 4. QU 5. EX 6. QU 7. 8. 9. 10 | Manage r Retrieve – Help etrieve Pa command ieved Mor LETE PGM NA ERY PGM NA ERY PGM NA ERY PGM NA ERY PGM NA | resources | SPOC Vi Point 3 PROC | iew of Ro GXX4 | Option Control ute | s Help | Wait | x |
| Image: Second system Image: Descent system Image: D | ssion A - ile DEMI Selu to 1 | [24×80] Action ptions OC PF R ect the be retr 1. DE 2. QU 3. QU 3. QU 4. QU 5. EX 6. QU 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. | Manage r Retrieve – Help etrieve Pa command ieved Mor LETE PGM NA ERY PGM NA ERY PGM NA ERY PGM NA ERY PGM NA | resources anel IAME (PRO> IME (PROS> IME (PROG> IME (PROG> IME (PROG> IME (PROG> | SPOC Vi Point 3 PROC | iew of Ro SXX4 | Option Control ute | s Help | Wait | x |
| See F D C PR PR PR PR PR PR PR | F1: | [24 x 80] Action ptions OC PF R ect the be retr 1. DE 2. QU 3. QU 4. QU 5. EX 6. QU 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. =Help | Manage r Retrieve – Help etrieve Pa command ieved Mor LETE PGM NA ERY PGM NA ERY PGM NA ERY PGM NA ERY PGM NA ERY PGM NA | resources | SPOC Vi Point 3 PROC | iew of Ro GXX4 | Option Control ute) | s Help | Wait | x |
| Image: Second system Image: | F1: F1: F1: F1: F3: | [24 x 80] Action ptions OC PF R ect the be retr 1. DE 2. QU 3. QU 4. QU 5. EX 6. QU 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. =Help =Exit | Manage r Retrieve – Help etrieve Pa command ieved Mor LETE PGM NA ERY PGM NA ERY PGM NA PORT DEFN ERY PGM NA F2=S F7=E | resources | SPOC Vi Point 3 PROC | iew of Ro GXX4 | Option Control ute | s Help | Wait | x |
| ₽¶ See – D C R PR PR PR PR F1 | Ssion A - File DEMI Selu to 1 2_ F1: F3: | [24 × 80] Action ptions OC PF R ect the be retr 1. DE 2. QU 3. QU 4. QU 5. EX 6. QU 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. =Help =Exit | Manage r Retrieve – Help etrieve Pa command ieved Mor LETE PGM NA ERY PGM NA ERY PGM NA ERY PGM NA ERY PGM NA ERY PGM NA F2=S F7=E F3=Exit | resources | SPOC Vi Point 3 PROC | iew of Ro GXX4 | Option Control ute) | s Help | Wait | × |

A box similar to what is shown above will be displayed. Select the numerical value associated with one of the last QUERY commands that was entered from the list. It is option 2 in our example, but it may vary depending on the specific commands you have

entered prior to this point. Once you select the command from the list, press Enter and the command will be populated on the command line as shown in the example below. If the QUERY command that you select does not include the PROGXX3 and PROGXX4 resources, you can simply type over the names specified. Route the command to both IMSB and IMSC by leaving the Route field blank.

| 과] Session A - | [24 x 80] | - | 1.00 | - | | | - | |
|----------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------|--------|-----------------|--------------|------------|
| <u> </u> | <u>A</u> ction | <u>M</u> anage r | esources | <u>s</u> poc | ⊻iew | <u>O</u> ptions | <u>H</u> elp | |
| DEMOC | | | IMS Sing | le Poi | nt of | Control | | |
| Command | ===> <u>Q</u> I | <u>JERY PGM N</u> | <u>IAME (PROGX</u> | <u>X3 PRO</u> | IGXX4) | SHOW(DEFN | I,IMSID) | - |
| <u> </u> | | | - Plex. | · | Rc | oute | | Wait |
| Respons | e for: l | DELETE_PGM | 1 NAME(PRO | GXX3 P | ROGXX4 | 1) | | |
| PgmName | MbrNam | e CC | | | | | | |
| PROGXX3 | IMSB | Θ | | | | | | |
| PROGXX3 | IMSC | Θ | | | | | | |
| PROGXX4 | IMSB | Θ | | | | | | |
| PROGXX4 | IMSC | Θ | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| F1=Hel | p l | F3=Exit | F4=Sho | wlog | F6=E> | kpand F | 9=Swap | F12=Cancel |
| MÂ A | | | | | A | | | 04/063 |

| ම් Session A - [| 24 x 80] | | | | | | | ◍┣炮 | |
|------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|---------|
| <u>F</u> ile | <u>A</u> ction | <u>M</u> anage | resources | <u>s</u> poc | ⊻iew | <u>O</u> ptions | <u>H</u> elp | | |
| DEMOC Command | ===> | | IMS Sing | le Poi | nt of (| Control | | | |
| Response | e for: Q | UERY PG | — Plex . M NAME(PROG | XX3 PR | Roi OGXX4) | ute SHOW(DEF | N,IMSID) | Wait More: | |
| PgmName | MbrName | CC I | CCText | | Repo | IMSid | LRgnType | BMPType | LBMPTyp |
| PROGXX3 | IMSB | Θ | | | Y | | | Ν | |
| PROGXX3 | IMSB | 0 | | | Y | IMSB | | Ν | |
| PROGXX3 | IMSB | Θ | | | Y | IMSC | | Ν | |
| PROGXX3 | IMSB | 10 | NO RESOURCE | S FOUN | D | | | | |
| PROGXX3 | IMSC | 10 | NO RESOURCE | S FOUN | D | | | | |
| PROGXX4 | IMSB | Θ | | | Y | | | N | |
| PROGXX4 | IMSB | Θ | | | Y | IMSB | | Ν | |
| PROGXX4 | IMSB | Θ | | | Y | IMSC | | N | |
| PROGXX4 | IMSB | 10 | NO RESOURCE | S FOUN | D | | | | |
| PROGXX4 | IMSC | 10 | NO RESOURCE | S FOUN | D | | | | |
| | No cl | ients r | eturned ret | urn co | de 0. (| Check ret | urn code(: | s). | |
| F1=Help |) F | 3=Exit | F4=Sho | wlog | F6=Exp | band F | 9=Swap | F12=Car | icel |
| MA A | | | | | A | | | | 04/015 |

The command response shows that the PROGXX3 and PROGXX4 <u>runtime</u> resources have been deleted. As a reminder, runtime resources are shown in the command response with a blank in the "Repo" column. On the other hand, the <u>stored</u> resources are shown with a "Y" in the "Repo" column and we can see that they still exist in the repository.

To delete the stored definitions in the repository for PROGXX3 and PROGXX4, enter the DELETE DEFN command as shown in the example below. Leave the Route field blank to prevent overriding the FOR(IMSID()) parameter in the command syntax, which specifies the particular IMS systems the stored definitions should be deleted for. Remember to substitute your user ID # in the NAME(PROGXX3 PROGXX4) parameter.

| 과립 Session A - | [24 x 80] | | | - 10 | - | | | | x |
|--|--|---|---|---------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|----------------|------------------|-----|
| <u> </u> | <u>A</u> ction | <u>M</u> anage | resources | <u>s</u> poc | ⊻iew | <u>O</u> ptions | <u>H</u> elp | | |
| DEMOC Command | ===> <u>D</u> | <u>ELETE DEF</u> | IMS Sing <u>N TYPE(PGN</u> | jle Poi <u>1) NAME</u> | nt of (PROGX | Control X3 PROGXX | <u>4) FOR(</u> | IMSID(IMSB_IMSC) | ນ |
| Response Name IMSB IMSC PROGXX3 PROGXX3 PROGXX4 PROGXX4 | e for: Type LIST LIST PGM PGM PGM PGM | DELETE DE MbrNam IMSB IMSB IMSB IMSB IMSB IMSB | - Plex FN TYPE(PC e CC IM 0 0 0 IM 0 IM 0 IM 0 IM | ISB ISC ISC ISC | Ro IE (PROG | ute XX3 PROGX | X4) FOR | _ Wait (| |
| F1=Help | ס | F3=Exit | F4=Shc | owlog | F6=Ex | pand F | 9=Swap | F12=Cance l | |
| MA A | | | | | A | | | 04/0 | 015 |

The command response indicates that the PROGXX3 and PROGXX4 resources have been deleted for both IMS systems and removed from their respective IMS resource lists in the repository.

Now let's issue a final query to confirm that the two programs no longer exist as runtime or stored resource definitions. Enter a QUERY command as shown in the example. Route the command to both IMSB and IMSC by leaving the Route field blank, and substitute your user ID # in the NAME(PROGXX3 PROGXX4) parameter.

| 과입 Session A - [2 | 24 x 80] | | | - 1 | | | | • e – | o x |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|---|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|--------|
| <u>F</u> ile | <u>A</u> ction | <u>M</u> anage | resources | <u>s</u> poc | ⊻iew | <u>O</u> ptions | <u>H</u> elp | | |
| DEMOC | | | IMS Sing | jle Poi | nt of | Control | | | |
| Command | ===> _ | | | | | | | | |
| Response PgmName PROGXX3 | for: Q MbrName IMSB | UERY PG CC 1D3 | Plex . M NAME(PROG CCText REPOSITORY | XX3 PR MEMBER | Ro OGXX4) NOT F | ute SHOW(DEF Repo OUND Y | N,IMSID) D LRgnType | Wait . More BMPType | · : |
| PROGXX3 | IMSB | 10 | NO RESOURCE | S FOUN | D | | | | |
| PROGXX3 | IMSC | 10 | NO RESOURCE | S FOUN | D NOT F | | | | |
| PRUGXX4 | TW2B | 103 | NU BESUNBLE | MEMBER | NUIF D | UUND Y | | | |
| PROGXX4 | IMSC | 10 | NO RESOURCE | S FOUN | D | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | No cl | ients r | eturned ret | urn co | de 0. | Check ret | urn code(| s). | |
| F1=Help | F | 3=Exit | F4=Shc | wlog | F6=Ex | pand F | 9=Swap | F12=Car | ncel |
| MA A | | | | | A | | | | 04/015 |

The command response confirms that the program resources no longer exist in either place for both IMS systems.

Now that we've examined different ways of capturing runtime resource definitions in the repository, let's switch gears a bit and introduce some new utilities that can aid in migration to/fallback from DRD with repository. Press PF3 until you reach the ISPF Primary Options Menu screen.

Using utilities to aid in migration/fallback

A key step in implementing DRD with repository is populating the repository with IMS stored resource definitions that match the runtime resource definitions of its respective active IMS. In IMS 12, you can generate a repository that contains equivalent contents of an RDDS. This can be accomplished by using the new RM utilities. You can also generate a repository from IMS log records using utilities, and for fallback purposes, you can use the utilities to generate an RDDS or help recreate a MODBLKS data set. Let's now explore how to use these utilities to help migrate to repository DRD, and fall back from it.

Migration aid: generating a repository from an RDDS

Perhaps you've already implemented DRD in your shop and you have a system RDDS that contains all of your IMS stored resource definitions. You can use this system RDDS as input into the *RDDS to Repository utility* (CSLURP10) to generate a repository with equivalent contents. Alternatively, you could also create a non-system RDDS, capture all of your IMS's resource definitions in it with an EXPORT command, and then use this non-system RDDS as input to the utility. In this exercise, we chose a very simple scenario for demonstration purposes in which we:

- Delete all of the stored transaction definitions in our repository
- Query the repository to confirm that it contains no stored transaction definitions

- Populate a non-system RDDS with one runtime transaction definition (in a realworld scenario, several other resources would be involved)
- Use this non-system RDDS as input into the CSLURP10 utility to populate our repository with this stored transaction definition
- Query the repository to confirm that it now contains the same stored transaction definition that was copied from the non-system RDDS with the utility

A non-system RDDS named IMPOTXX.NSRDDS1 (the XX should be your user ID #) has already been created for you for use in this exercise. Let's begin by deleting all of the stored transaction definitions in the repository with a DELETE DEFN command. Enter the command shown in the example, <u>routing to IMSC.</u>

| J] Session B - [24 x 80] |
|--|
| <u>F</u> ile <u>A</u> ction <u>M</u> anage resources <u>S</u> POC <u>V</u> iew <u>O</u> ptions <u>H</u> elp |
| DEMOC IMS Single Point of Control Command ===> <u>DELETE DEFN TARGET(REPO) TYPE(TRAN) NAME(*) FOR(IMSID(IMSB IMSC))</u> |
| Plex Route <u>IMSC</u> Wait Log for : DELETE DEFN TARGET(REPO) TYPE(TRAN) NAME(*) FOR(More: > |
| IMSplex : DEMOC |
| Routing : IMSC |
| Start time : 2012.213 15:06:39.10 |
| Stop time : 2012.213 15:06:39.11 |
| Return code : 00000000 |
| Reason text |
| Command master : IMSC |
| |
| MbrName Messages |
| IMSC DFS3406I DELETE COMMAND COMPLETE FOR ALL, REPOTYPE=IMSRSC, REPONAME=IM |
| F1=Help F3=Exit F4=Showlist F6=Expand F9=Retrieve F12=Cancel |
| MA B A 04/015 |

The DFS3406I message confirms that the delete was successful. Let's now query the repository to verify that no stored transaction definitions exist in it any longer. Enter a QUERY command shown in the example, leaving the Route field blank so that OM selects the command master.

| 과] Session B - [2 | 24 x 80] | = = | 100 | | | | 11 | ● | | x |
|-------------------|----------------|------------------|------------|--------------|--------|-----------------|----------------|----------|--------|------|
| <u>F</u> ile | <u>A</u> ction | <u>M</u> anage ı | resources | <u>s</u> poc | ⊻iew | <u>O</u> ptions | в <u>Н</u> еlp | | | |
| DEMOC Command | ===> _ | | IMS Sing | le Poi | nt of | Control | | | | |
| | | | - Plex . | · | Ro | ute | | Wait | | |
| Respons | e for: Q | UERY TRAI | NAME(*) | SHOW(DI | EFN,GL | OBAL) | | Мо | re: | > |
| Trancode | MbrName | CC C(| CText | | | Rep | oo PSBname | Cls | LCT | PLC |
| ж | IMSC | 1D3 RI | POSITORY | MEMBER | NOLE | OUND Y | | | | |
| г | | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| L | The com | mand com | oleted wit | h warn: | ing(s) | . Check | return cod | e(s). | | |
| F1=Hel | p F | 3=Exit | F4=Sho | wlog | F6=Ex | pand | F9=Retriev | e F12= | Cancel | |
| M <u>A</u> B | | | | | A | | | | 04 | /015 |

The command response reflects that IMSC was the master of the command, who determined that there are currently no stored transaction resources in the repository. Recall that issuing the QUERY command with SHOW(DEFN,<u>GLOBAL</u>) displays only the <u>stored</u> definitions in the repository.

Let's now prepare our non-system RDDS by exporting a runtime transaction to it, so that when we use this RDDS as input into the *RDDS to Repository* utility (CSLURP10), it will include this transaction that we can later track in the repository.

Earlier in this workshop, we created a runtime transaction resource on both IMSB and IMSC named TRANXXA. Let's confirm that it exists in our runtime environment, and then export it to our non-system RDDS. Enter a QUERY command as shown in the example, leaving the Route field blank so both IMSB and IMSC receive the command.

| 3월 Session B - [24 | 4 x 80] | | | | | | | l | ◈┣╹ | |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|---------|------------------|--------|---------------|----------------|----------|---------|--------|
| <u>F</u> ile | <u>A</u> ction | <u>M</u> anage | resour | ces <u>S</u> POC | ⊻iew | <u>O</u> ptio | ons <u>H</u> e | elp | | |
| DEMOC Command | ===> _ | | IMS S | Single Poi | nt of | Contro | 51 | | | |
| | | | — Ple | ex | Ro | oute . | • | W | ait | |
| Response | e for: Q | UERY TR | AN NAME | (TRANXXA) | SHOW(C | DEFN,LO | DCAL) | | More: | > |
| Trancode | MbrName | CC | IMSid | LPSBname | LCls | LLCT | LPLCT | LPLCTTim | e LCPRI | LNPRI |
| TRANXXA | IMSB | 0 | IMSB | PGMXX | 1 | 65535 | 65535 | 655350 | 0 1 | 1 |
| TRANXXA | IMSC | 0 | IMSC | PGMXX | 1 | 65535 | 65535 | 655350 | 0 1 | 1 |
| F1=Help |) F | 3=Exit | F4= | =Showlog | F6=E> | cpand | F9=I | Retrieve | F12=Can | cel |
| M <u>A</u> B | | | | | | | | | | 04/015 |

Including SHOW(DEFN,<u>LOCAL</u>) displays the TRANXXA <u>runtime</u> resource definition and confirms that it does in fact exist as a runtime for IMSB and IMSC.

To write this transaction to the non-system RDDS, enter an EXPORT command as shown in the example, leaving the Route field blank and substituting your user ID # for the XX in the RDDSDSN(IMPOTXX.NSRDDS1) data set and NAME(TRANXXA) parameters

| parameterer | | | |
|--|-----------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|
| 교립 Session B - [24 x 80] | | | |
| <u>F</u> ile <u>A</u> ction <u>M</u> anage resources | <u>S</u> POC <u>V</u> iew | <u>O</u> ptions <u>H</u> elp | |
| DEMOC IMS Sing | le Point of | Control | |
| Command ===> EXPORT DEEN TARGET(R | 10 10111 01 NDS) RNDSDSN | (IMPOINT NERDIE | I) TYPE(TRAN) NAME(|
| TRANXXA) OPTION(OVERWRITE) | | | |
| Plex | Ro | ute | Wait |
| Response for: EXPORT DEEN TARGET(| RDDS) RDDSDS | N(IMPOT19.NSRDD | <u></u> |
| Name Tupe MbrName CC | | | |
| TRANXXA TRAN IMSC 0 | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| F1=Help F3=Exit F4=Sho | wlog F6=Ex | pand F9=Retr: | ieve F12=Cancel |
| M <u>A</u> B | A | | 04/055 |

The non-system RDDS named IMPOTXX.RDDS1 now contains <u>only</u> the TRANXXA stored resource definition, since we included OPTION(OVERWRITE) in the command syntax. We can now run the *RDDS to Repository* utility (CSLURP10) to write this resource to the repository from our non-system RDDS.

Press PF3 until you reach the ISPF Primary Option Menu as shown below. Enter 3.4 as shown below.

| 과집 Session A - [24 x 80] | 105C system, then use I as input into the | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <u>M</u> enu <u>U</u> tiliti | es <u>C</u> ompilers <u>O</u> ptions <u>S</u> tatus <u>H</u> elp | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ISPF Primary Option Menu | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0SettingsTerminal and user parametersUser ID . : DDS1741ViewDisplay source data or listingsTime : 14:562EditCreate or change source dataTerminal. : 32783UtilitiesPerform utility functionsScreen : 14ForegroundInteractive language processingScreen : 15BatchSubmit job for language processingAppl ID . : ISP6CommandEnter TSO or Workstation commandsTSO logon : DBAUSE7Dialog TestPerform dialog testingTSO prefix: DDS1749IBM ProductsIBM program development productsSystem ID : ESYSMV10SCLMSW Configuration Library ManagerMVS acct. : 12345611WorkplaceISPF Object/Action WorkplaceRelease . : ISPF 612z/OS Systemz/OS user applicationsz/OS user applications | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Enter X to | Terminate using log/list defaults | | | | | | | | | | |
| Option ===> <u>3.4</u> F1=Help F F10=Actions F1 | 2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F 2=Cancel | 8=Forward F9=Swap | | | | | | | | | |
| MA A | | 22/017 | | | | | | | | | |

Press Enter and browse the IMPOTXX.TESTXYZ PDS to find the JCL that invokes the *RDDS to Repository* (CSLURP10) utility.

| 경법 Session B - [24 x 80] | . o x |
|--|--------|
| <u>M</u> enu <u>R</u> efList R <u>e</u> fMode <u>U</u> tilities <u>H</u> elp | |
| Data Set List Utility | |
| More | : + |
| blank Display data set list P Print data set list | |
| V Display VTOC information PV Print VTOC information | |
| Enter one or both of the parameters below: Dsname Level <u>IMPOTXX.TESTXYZ</u> Volume serial | |
| Data set list options | |
| Initial View Enter "/" to select option | |
| <u>1</u> 1. Volume <u>/</u> Confirm Data Set Delete | |
| 2. Space <u>/</u> Confirm Member Delete | |
| 3. Attrib 🛛 🖊 Include Additional Qualifiers | |
| 4. Total <u>/</u> Display Catalog Name | |
| _ Display Total Tracks | |
| _ Prefix Dsname Level | |
| When the data set list is displayed, enter either: Option ===> | |
| F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swa | ар |
| F10=Actions F12=Cancel | |
| M <u>A</u> BA | 09/031 |

Edit the CSLURP10 member.

| 避 🖞 Session B - [2 | 24 x 80] | | | | | | |
|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------------|------------|------------|---------|
| <u>M</u> enu | <u>F</u> unctions | <u>C</u> onfirm | <u>U</u> tilities | <u>H</u> elp | | | |
| BROWSE | | IMPOT19.T | ESTXYZ | | Re | ow 00001 o | f 00013 |
| | Name | Prompt | Size | Created | Chan | ged | ID |
| | BATCHSPC | | 43 | 2008/05/23 | 2012/07/07 | 23:25:07 | DDS1743 |
| | BSPOCTST | | 21 | 2008/05/23 | 2012/07/08 | 00:36:08 | DDS1743 |
| E | CSLURP10 | | 23 | 2008/05/23 | 2012/07/31 | 15:02:18 | IMPOT19 |
| _ | CSLURP20 | | 20 | 2008/05/23 | 2012/07/26 | 01:32:16 | DDS1743 |
| | CSLUSPOC | | 43 | 2008/05/23 | 2011/07/25 | 11:01:32 | DDS1743 |
| | DFSRDDAL | | 10 | 2008/05/23 | 2012/07/27 | 19:29:32 | DDS1743 |
| | MOD2RDDS | | 20 | 2008/05/23 | 2012/07/26 | 20:41:59 | DDS1743 |
| | OLDS2RP0 | | 41 | 2008/05/23 | 2012/07/27 | 21:30:55 | DDS1743 |
| | REXXSPOC | | 62 | 2008/05/23 | 2012/07/06 | 19:21:11 | DDS1743 |
| | REXXUPTR | | 49 | 2008/05/23 | 2012/07/07 | 23:17:24 | DDS1743 |
| | URDDOCMD | | 10 | 2008/05/23 | 2011/07/23 | 18:40:54 | IMP0T20 |
| | URDDOMAC | | 10 | 2008/05/23 | 2012/07/27 | 19:29:39 | DDS1743 |
| | URDDOORY | | 10 | 2008/05/23 | 2012/07/30 | 21:27:41 | DDS1743 |
| | **End** | | 10 | 20001 001 20 | 2012:01:00 | | |
| | End | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Command | ===> | | | | | Scroll == | => PAGE |
| E1=Hel | p F2=Sp1 | it F3=F | xit F5=R | find F7=Ur | , F8=Dou | un E9=S | wap |
| F10=Lef | t F11=Rig | ht F12=0 | ancel | | | | |
| M <u>A</u> B | | | | A | | | 07/003 |

| 과] Session B - [2 | 4 x 80] | | No. of Street, of | | | | Aug. 10 | - | | <u>e</u> l- | • × |
|-------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------------|---------------|-----------|--------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|
| <u>F</u> ile | <u>E</u> dit E <u>c</u> | it_Se | ttings | <u>M</u> enu | <u>U</u> tilitie | es <u>C</u> o | mpilers | <u>I</u> est | Help |) | |
| EDIT ****** | ІМРОТ кжжжжжжж | 19.TE | STXYZ(C ****** | SLURP1 ***** | 0) - 01.6 ** Top of | 64 f Data | • ****** | Сої | .umns «жжжж» | 00001 | 00072 ****** |
| ==MSG> - | -Warning- | The | UNDO co | mmand | is not av | vailab | ole until | you d | hange | ÷ | |
| ==MSG> | | - your | edit p | rofile | using th | ne com | imand REC | OVERY | ON. | | |
| 000001'. | //IMPOTXX | ĴÛΒ | MSGCLAS | S=H,NO | TIFY=&SYS | SUID,L | JSER=&SYS | UID | | | |
| 000002 | //* | | | | | | | | | | |
| 000003 / | //JOBLIB | DD DS | N=IMS.I | MSC.SD | FSRESL,D] | [SP=SF | IR | | | | |
| 000004 | //* | | | | | | | | | | |
| 000005 | //STEP1 | EXE | C PGM= | CSLURP | 10 | | | | | | |
| 000006 | ∕/sysudu⊭ | IP DD | SYSOUT | =* | | | | | | | |
| 000007 | //SYSPRIN | IT DD | SYSOUT | =* | | | | | | | |
| 000008 | //* | | | | | | | | | | |
| 000009 / | //****** | ***** | ****** | ***** | ****** | ***** | ****** | ***** | ***** | ****** | / |
| 000010 | //* SPECI | FYA | VALID R | DDS DS | N FOR INF | PUT. C | ONCATENA | TION 1 | S NO1 | ж, | / |
| 000011 | //* ALLOW | ED. | | | | | | | | ж, | / |
| 000012 | //****** | **** | ****** | ***** | ***** | ***** | ******* | ***** | ***** | ****** | / |
| 000013 | //RDDSDSN | DD< | _DSN=IM | РОТХ <u>Х</u> . | NSRDDS1,[| 11SP=S | SHR **** | ***** | ***** | ****** | / |
| 000014 | //* | | | | | | | | | | |
| 000015 / | //****** | ***** | ****** | ***** | ******* | ***** | ******* | ***** | ***** | ***** | / |
| Command | ===> | | | | | | | | Scrol | 1 ===: | PAGE |
| F1=Hel | o F2 | =Spli | t F | 3=Exit | F5= | -Rfinc | I F6= | Rchang | je F | 7=Up | |
| F8=Dowi | n F9 | =S <mark>w</mark> ap | F1 | 0=Left | F11= | -Right | F12= | Cancel | | | |
| M <u>A</u> B | | | | | A | | | | | | 19/034 |

Specify your user ID # for the XX in the job name as well as in the IMPOTXX.NSRDDS1 shown on the RDDSDSN DD statement. Press PF8 to page down and see the rest of the JCL.

| 과입 Session B - [24 | 4 x 80] | | | | | | | | | | . 144 | - | | • | ▸┏╷╴ | | x |
|--------------------|-------------|----------------|-------|----------|---------|--------------|------------|-------|-------|--------------|-------|------|----------|-------------|--------|-------------|-------------|
| <u>F</u> ile | <u>E</u> di | t E <u>d</u> : | it_Se | etti | ngs | <u>M</u> enu | <u>U</u> t | iliti | es | <u>C</u> omp | iler | 3] | [est | <u>H</u> el | lр | | |
| EDIT | | IMPOT | 19.TE | ESTX | YZ(C | SLURP | 10) | - 01. | 65 | | | | Co | lumns | 6 0000 | 1 00 | 072 |
| 000016 / | /* | IMSID | MAY | BE \$ | SPECI | FIED | ON | SYSIN | I OR | WILL | DEF | AULI | г то | THE | | */ | |
| 000017 / | /* | IMSID | ON T | THE F | RDDS | HEADE | ER R | ECORD |). WI | HEN U | SING | SYS | SIN, | COMM | 1A | ж/ | |
| 000018 / | /* | SEPERI | ATED | IMS | IDS N | IAY BE | E SP | ECIFI | ED. | | | | | | | */ | |
| 000019 / | /** | ***** | кжжж | кжжж> | **** | ***** | кжжж | **** | жжж | **** | **** | кжж | **** | **** | ***** | */ | |
| 000020 / | /SY | SIN | DD | ж | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 000021 | | | IMS | SPLEX | х (NAI | 1E=DEN | 10C | IMSID |)(IM | SB,IM | SC)) | | | | | | |
| 000022 / | ж | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 000023 / | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ****** | *** | ***** | кжжжя | кжжж> | **** | ***** | кж В | ottom | ı of | Data | *** | кжжх | **** | **** | ***** | жжжя | **** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | _ | |
| Command | === | > <u></u> | | | | | | | | | | | <u> </u> | Sere | >11 == | => <u>F</u> | <u>PAGE</u> |
| F1=Help | • | F2= | =Spli | it | F3 | 3=Exit | t | F5 | S=Rf | ind | F E | 5=Ro | chan | ge | F7=Up | | |
| F8=Down | 1 | F9= | =Swap | <u>)</u> | F10 |)=Left | t | F11 | =Ri | ght | F12 | 2=Ca | ance | ι | | | |
| M <u>A</u> B | | | | | | | | A |) | | | | | | | 22 | 2/015 |

Note that the name of our DEMOC IMSplex is specified, and IMSB and IMSC have both been specified in the IMSID list – this means that the resource within in our IMPOTXX.NSRDDS1 data set will be copied to both of those IMS systems' stored definitions in the repository.

Submit the job by entering a "SUB" command on the command line and enter a jobname character if prompted. If you are unfamiliar with how to submit a batch job, please see the *Submitting Batch Jobs* section in the Appendix on page 93 for more detailed information. Once you've submitted the job, press Enter and then PF3 until you have reached the ISPF Primary Options Menu.

| æ∐ Session B - | [24 x 80] | | | | | | | | | <u>B</u> | |
|----------------|--------------|-----------------|----------|--------------|-------------------|---------------|--------|--------------|--------------|----------|---|
| <u> </u> | <u>E</u> dit | E <u>d</u> it_S | ettings | <u>M</u> enu | <u>U</u> tilities | <u>C</u> ompi | lers | <u>I</u> est | <u>H</u> elp | | |
| | TN | IPNT19 T | ESTXYZ((| SLURP1 | 0) - 01 65 | | | ر ما | umns | คคคคา | 00072 |
| 000016 | //ж TM | ISTD MAY | BE SPEC | TETED | ON SYSTN O | R WTII | DEEAU | | THE | ×/ | , ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |
| 000017 | //* TM | ISTD ON | THE RDDS | HEADE | R RECORD. | WHEN US | ING S | YSTN | СОММА | ж/ | · |
| 000018 | //* SF | PERATED | IMSIDS | MAY BE | SPECIFIED | | 1110 0 | , | | ж/ | · |
| 000019 | //**** | ****** | ****** | ****** | ***** | ****** | **** | ***** | ***** | *****/ | · |
| 000020 | //sysi | IN DD | * | | | | | | | | |
| 000021 | | IM | SPLEX(NF | ME=DEM | OC IMSID(I | MSB,IMS | C)) | | | | |
| 000022 | /* | | | | | | | | | | |
| 000023 | 11 | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***** | ***** | ****** | ****** | ****** | * Bottom o | f Data | **** | ***** | ***** | ***** | ***** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | I |
| | | | | | | | | | | | I |
| | | | | | | | | | | | I |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IKJ567 | 00A EN1 | ER JOBN | AME CHAF | ACTER (| s) - | | | | | | |
| Q | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IKJ562 | 50I JOE | 3 IMPOT1 | 9Q(JOB07 | '374) S | UBMITTED | | | | | | |
| *** _ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| M <u>A</u> B | | | | | A | | | | | | 24/006 |

Now view the job output with ISPF Primary Option Menu selection 3.8. For more detail on viewing job output, please see *Viewing Job Output Using ISPF 3.8* in the Appendix on page 95.

Enter "IMPOTXX" plus the jobname character in the jobname field. For example, if your user ID is IMPOT11 and you entered an "O" as the job name character when you submitted the job in the previous step, you would enter "IMPOT11O" in the jobname field. Also enter an "L" on the command line and press Enter.

| 과법 Session B - [24 x 80] | | x |
|---|---------|-------|
| <u>M</u> enu <u>U</u> tilities <u>H</u> elp | | |
| Outlist Utility | | |
| L List job names/id(s) via the TSO STATUS command D Delete job output from SYSOUT hold queue P Print job output and delete from SYSOUT hold queue R Requeue job output to a new output class blank Display job output | More: | + |
| For Job to be selected: Jobname <u>IMPOTXXQ</u> Class JobID | | |
| For Job to be requeued: New Output class | | |
| For Job to be printed: Printer Carriage Control (A for ANSI) (M for machine) | | |
| Option ===> L | | |
| F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F10=Actions F12=Cancel | F9=Swap | |
| M <u>A</u> BA | 22 | 2/015 |

Several jobnames may then be displayed. Take note of the <u>last</u> job number that is displayed, in the following example it is JOB07374.

| 과] Session B - [24 x 8 | [] | | | |
|------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|--------|
| IKJ56192I | JOB IMPOT19R(JOB07 | '366) ON OUTPU' | T QUEUE | |
| IKJ56192I | JOB IMPOT19Q(JOB07 | 370) ON OUTPU | T QUEUE | |
| IKJ56192I | JOB IMPOT19Q(JOB07 | '374) ON OUTPU | T QUEUE | |
| *** | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| NO D | | | 2 | 04/000 |
| п <u>п</u> В | | 1 | 1 | 047006 |

Press Enter and fill out the jobID field with a format of "JXXXXX" where "XXXXX" is the jobID just noted on the previous panel. Press Enter.

| 과] Session A - [24 x 80] | | x |
|--|---------|------|
| <u>File Edit View Communication Actions Window H</u> elp | | |
| <u>M</u> enu <u>U</u> tilities <u>H</u> elp | | |
| Outlist Utilitu | | |
| outlist otility | More | + |
| L List job names/id(s) via the TSO STATUS command | nor or | - |
| D Delete job output from SYSOUT hold queue | | |
| P Print job output and delete from SYSOUT hold queue | | |
| R Requeue job output to a new output class | | |
| blank Display job output | | |
| | | |
| For Job to be selected: | | |
| Jobname <u>IMPOTXXQ</u> | | |
| Class | | |
| JobID <u>J07374</u> | | |
| | | |
| For Job to be requeued: | | |
| New Output class | | |
| For Job to be printed: | | |
| Printer Carriage Control (A for ANSI) | | |
| (M for machine) | | |
| Option ===> | | |
| F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward | F9=Swap | |
| F10=Actions F12=Cancel | | |
| M <u>A</u> AA | 12 | /025 |

The next series of screens show the job output. Press PF8 to page down through the output and notice the various CSL26XXX messages that show details behind the utility execution, such as the RDDS name, the IMSID targeted in the repository, and a confirmation that the write to the repository was successful. Finally, there is a summary of the resources and descriptors that were written to the repository at the end of the output. In our case, one transaction resource was written from the non-system RDDS to the repository.

Note: earlier in this workshop when we created the TRANXXA transaction resource, we had set its associated program to be PGMXX. The exercises that followed involved exporting this program resource to the repository, so it already existed in the repository at the time we copied the TRANXXA resource to it with the *RDDS to Repository utility (CSLURP10). Had the associated program been absent, the utility would have failed with an error such as the following:*

```
CSL2603I CSLURP10 IS PROCESSING RDDS IMPOT18.NSRDDS1
CSL2618I CSLURP10 IS PROCESSING PLEX=CSLDEMOC, IMSID LIST FROM SYSIN, IMSC
CSL2620I CSLURP10 SUCCESSFUL REGISTRATION WITH RM, RMNAME=RMBRM
CSL2616E CSLURP10 CSLRPUPD REQUEST FAILED RC=0300000C, RSN=00003004
ERRORTEXT=00000000 03000008 00002514 00000000 00000000 00000000
RSCNAME=TRAN18A , RSCTYPE=TRAN , CC=00000055
```

Therefore, when running CSLURP10, always make sure the programs associated with the transactions involved are either processed with the utility or already present in the repository.

| 과] Session A - [24 x | 80] | | | | *** | | |
|--|----------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|----------------|----------|-------------|--------|
| <u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew | Communication Acti | ons <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp | | | | | |
| <u>M</u> enu <u>U</u> | tilities <u>C</u> | ompilers <u>H</u> el | р | | | | |
| BROWSE | TMPAT19 SP | | | | сн | ARS 'CSL26' | found |
| | | D 00 MTN 00 | 00 950 | CDB · | 0 UD 00 | | SEC |
| | | DDOCESSING D | DDC JMDOT10 | | 0 111 00 | MIN 00.00 | SLU |
| $\frac{CSL20031}{CSL26181}$ | COLUMPIO IS | PROCESSING R | 1 EV-COLDEN(| | LICT EDO | и сусти ти | CP |
| C3L20101 | LOCULT IS | FRUCESSING F | LEA-CSLDEM | JC, 1831D | LISI FRU | m 5151N, 1m | 5D |
| COLOGOOT | ДПЭС /сегирр10 еш | | CTROTION U | | | ры | |
| CSLZ0Z01, | COLUMPIO SU | LLESSFUL REGI | SIKHIIUN WI | . I H K M, K M | | | |
| USL20001 | CSLUKPIU WK | TIE IN REPUSI | TURT WHS SU | JULESSFUL | FUR REPU | ITPE=IMSKSU | , KEP |
| | | | | | | | |
| **** 5 | | | | | | | |
| DB | | 0 | | | | | |
| DBDESC | | ñ | | | | | |
| PGM | | õ | | | | | |
| PGMDESC | | õ | | | | | |
| RTC | | ñ | | | | | |
| RTCDESC | COUNT : | Õ | | | | | |
| TRAN | COUNT : | 1 | | | | | |
| TRANDESC | COUNT : | 0 | | | | | |
| DB | DUPLICATES: | 0 | | | | | |
| Command = | ==> | - | | | | Scroll === | > PAGE |
| F1=Help | F2=Split | F3=Exit | F5=Rfind | F7=Up | F8=Do | wn F9=Sw | ap |
| F10=Left | F11=Right | F12=Cancel | | | | | · |
| M <u>A</u> A | | | A | | | | 05/002 |

Let's now query the repository to confirm that the TRANXXA transaction resource was copied for IMSB and IMSC. To exit this panel, press PF3 until you reach the ISPF Primary Option Menu. Invoke the TSO SPOC application by entering "P.C", then "IMS", then option 1. Information about invoking the TSO SPOC can be found in the Appendix in the *Invoking the IMS TSO SPOC Application* section on page 91.

Enter the QUERY command as shown, leaving the Route field blank.

| 과] Session A - [2 | 4 x 80] | - | | | | | | | | | () [] | | x |
|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|------|-------------|------------|---------------|
| <u>File Edit View</u> | v <u>C</u> ommunica | tion <u>A</u> ction | s <u>W</u> indo | ow <u>H</u> elp | | | - | | | | _ | - | |
| <u>F</u> ile | <u>A</u> ction | <u>M</u> anage | e res | ources | <u>s</u> poc | View | <u>0</u> p1 | tions | <u>H</u> elp | | | | |
| I ——— | | | | | | | | | | | | | — I |
| DEMOC | | | Ι | MS Sing | gle Po: | int of | Cont | trol | | | | | |
| Command | ===> _ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Dlav | | В | + . | | | | | | |
| Pasnansa | for: 0 | | | Flex DME(w) | <u> </u> | K | | | <u>וו</u> | w | alt. Mor | · · | $\overline{}$ |
| Trancode | s IVI. Q MbrName | | Reno | TMSid | PCE |)_ N,0 }n=mo | | _,1831 CT | | ріст | Timo | C. NPRT | |
| TRANXXA | TMSC | 00 0 | Y | INSIG | PG | 422 | 1 | 65535 | 65535 | 655 | 3500 | 1 | 1 |
| TRANXXA | INSC | 0 N | Ŷ | TMSB | PG | 422 | 1 | 65535 | 65535 | 655 | 3500 | 1 | 1 |
| TRANXXA | IMSC | õ | Ŷ | IMSC | PGI | 1XX | 1 | 65535 | 65535 | 655 | 3500 | 1 | 1 |
| | 11100 | v | • | 11100 | 1.01 | | - | 00000 | 00000 | 000 | 0000 | - | 1 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| F1=Help | <u> </u> | 3=Exit | | F4=Sh | owlog | F6=E | xpano | <u>1 F</u> | 9=Retr: | ieve | F12=(| Cancel | L |
| M <u>A</u> A | | | | | | A | | | | | | 04 | 4/015 |

The command response shows that the TRANXXA resource now exists in the repository for IMSB and IMSC.

In this exercise, we learned how to use an existing RDDS as input into the CSLURP10 utility to generate stored resource definitions within the repository for specific IMSIDs. But what if you've never implemented DRD in your shop and therefore don't have an RDDS to use to populate your repository? In this case, you can leverage the DRD utilities with the RM utilities to populate the repository with definitions from your IMS log records. Let's now explore this scenario.

Migration aid: generating a repository from IMS log records

The steps involved in populating a repository with stored resource definitions using IMS log records as input are similar to what we covered in the previous exercise, with one extra step. In this exercise, we will use the *Create RDDS from Log Records* utility (DFSURCL0) to first generate an RDDS from IMSC's log record data sets, then use this RDDS as input to the *RDDS to Repository* utility (CSLURP10) that we used in the previous exercise. These two utilities can be invoked in one batch job, which we'll now illustrate.

Navigate to the IMPOTXX.TESTXYZ PDS using 3.4 from the Primary Options Menu.

| 과입 Session A - [24 x 80] | NISC system, then use I as input into the CI | |
|---|---|--|
| <u>M</u> enu <u>U</u> tilitie | es <u>C</u> ompilers <u>O</u> ptions <u>S</u> tatus <u>H</u> elp | |
| | ISPF Primary Option Menu | |
| 0 Settings 1 View 2 Edit 3 Utilities 4 Foreground 5 Batch 6 Command 7 Dialog Test P IBM Products 10 SCLM 11 Workplace 12 z/OS System 13 z/OS User | Terminal and user parameters Display source data or listings Create or change source data Perform utility functions Interactive language processing Submit job for language processing Enter TSO or Workstation commands Perform dialog testing IBM program development products SW Configuration Library Manager ISPF Object/Action Workplace z/OS system programmer applications z/OS user applications | User ID . : DDS1743 Time : 14:56 Terminal. : 3278 Screen : 1 Language. : ENGLISH Appl ID . : ISP TSO logon : DBAUSER TSO prefix: DDS1743 System ID : ESYSMVS MVS acct. : 12345678 Release . : ISPF 6.3 |
| Enter X to | Terminate using log/list defaults | |
| Option ===→ <u>3.4</u> | $\frac{1}{2}$ | Forward E0-Supp |
| F10=Actions F12 | 2-Spill FS-Exil F7-Backward F6-1 2=Cancel | гогмага гэ-эмяћ |
| M <u>A</u> A | | 22/017 |

Browse the IMPOTXX.TESTXYZ data set (substituting your user ID # for the XX) and edit the member named OLDS2RPO.

| Brand | [24 x 80] | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|--------|------------|----------|------------|
| <u>M</u> enu | <u>F</u> unctions | <u>C</u> onfirm | <u>U</u> tilities | <u>Н</u> еlр | | | | |
| BROWSE | | IMPOT19.T | ESTXYZ | | | R | ow 00001 | l of 00013 |
| | Name | Prompt | Size | Crea | ated | Chang | ged | ID |
| | BATCHSPC | | 43 | 2008 | /05/23 | 2012/07/07 | 23:25:6 | 97 DDS1743 |
| | BSPOCTST | | 21 | 2008 | /05/23 | 2012/07/08 | 00:36:0 | 98 DDS1743 |
| | CSLURP20 | | 20 | 2008 | /05/23 | 2012/07/26 | 01:32:1 | L6 DDS1743 |
| | CSLUSPOC | | 43 | 2008 | /05/23 | 2011/07/25 | 11:01:3 | 32 DDS1743 |
| | DFSRDDAL | | 10 | 2008 | /05/23 | 2012/07/27 | 19:29:3 | 32 DDS1743 |
| | MOD2RDDS | | 20 | 2008 | /05/23 | 2012/07/26 | 20:41:5 | 59 DDS1743 |
| E | OLDS2RPO | | 41 | 2008 | /05/23 | 2012/07/27 | 20:52:3 | 38 DDS1743 |
| - | RDDS2RPO | | 21 | 2008 | /05/23 | 2012/07/26 | 20:44:4 | 43 DDS1743 |
| | REXXSPOC | | 62 | 2008 | /05/23 | 2012/07/06 | 19:21:1 | L1 DDS1743 |
| | REXXUPTR | | 49 | 2008 | /05/23 | 2012/07/07 | 23:17:2 | 24 DDS1743 |
| | | | 10 | 2008 | /05/23 | 2011/07/23 | 18:40:5 | 54 IMPOT20 |
| | URDDOMAC | | 10 | 2008 | /05/23 | 2012/07/27 | 19:29:3 | 39 DDS1743 |
| | URDDOQRY | | 10 | 2008 | /05/23 | 2012/07/27 | 19:28:4 | 42 DDS1743 |
| | **End** | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Command | ===> | | | | | | Scroll | ===> PAGE |
| F1=Hel | p F2=Spl | it F3=E | xit F5=F | Rfind | F7=Up | F8=Doi | wn F9 | 9=Swap |
| F10=Lef | t F11=Rig | ht F12=0 | ancel | | | | | |
| MÂ B | | | | A | | | | 12/003 |

| 과] Session B · | [24 x 80] | _ | _ | | _ | | | |
|------------------|----------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|----------------|
| _ <u> </u> | | E <u>d</u> it_Settir | Igs <u>M</u> enu | <u>U</u> tilities | <u>C</u> ompilers | <u>T</u> est | <u>Н</u> еlp | |
| EDIT ***** | IM ****** | POT19.TESTX\ ********* | 'Z(OLDS2RP | 0) - 01.57 ** Top of D | ata ****** | | umns 00001 ******** | 00072 |
| ==MSG> ==MSG> | -War <u>ni</u> | ng- The UNDC `your edi |) command t profile | is not avai using the | lable until command RE(| l you c COVERY | hange ON. | |
| 000001 | //IMPO | TXX, JOB CL | ASS=A,MSG | CLASS ⁻ H,MSG | LEVEL=(1,1) |) | | |
| 000002 | //JOBL | IB DD DISF | SLIB=IMS.IN SHR,DSN= | MSC.SDFSRES &RESLIB | L | | | |
| 000004 | //* | | | | | | | |
| 000005 | //DUMM //* | Y1 EXEC PO | M=IEFBR14 | | | | | |
| 000007 | //PROC | 1 PROC | | _ | | | | |
| 000008 | //DFSU | RCLO EXEC PO | M=DFSURCL | 0 | | | | I |
| 000009 | //SYSU | T1 DD DUMN | lΥ ω | | | | | |
| 000010 | //REPO | RUL DD DUMM RT DD SYSI | IT T=* | | | | | I |
| 000012 | //WORK | FILE DD DISF | =(NEW,CAT | LG,CATLG), | | | | I |
| 000013 | 11 | DSN=&WC | RŘFILÉ, | | | | | I |
| 000014 | 11 | UNIT=SY | 'SDA, | | | | | I |
| Command | ===> . | | | | | | Scroll === | :> <u>Page</u> |
| F1=Hel | р | F2=Split | F3=Exit | F5=Rf | 1nd F6= | -Rchang | е Г/=Ор | I |
| | | га-эмар | FIU-LETI | -11-RI | ynt FIZ- | -cancet | | 22/015 |
| пш В | | | | H | | | | 227015 |

Edit the IMPOTXX jobname to specify your user ID # in place of the XX. Then press PF8 to page down to see the rest of the JCL. The screenshots below are of the remaining two pages.

| ∋⊡ Session B - | [24 x 80] | - | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|
| <u>E</u> ile | <u>E</u> dit | E <u>d</u> it_Setti | ngs <u>M</u> enu | <u>U</u> tilities | <u>C</u> ompilers | <u>T</u> est | <u>Н</u> еlp | |
| EDIT | IM | POT19.TESTX | YZ(OLDS2RP | 0) - 01.58 | | Coli | umns 00001 | 00072 |
| 000014 | 11 | UNIT=S | YSDA, | | | | | |
| 000015 | 11 | SPACE= | (CYL,(100, | 50),RLSE), | | | | |
| 000016 | 11 | DCB=(L | RECL=133,B | LKSIZE=6118 | ,RECFM=FBA) | | | |
| 000017 | //RDDS | DSN DD DIS | P=(NEW,CAT | LG,CATLG), | | | | |
| 000018 | 11 | DSN=&T | EMPDSN, | | | | | |
| 000019 | 11 | UNIT=S | YSDA, | | | | | |
| 000020 | 11 | SPACE= | (CYL, (100, | 50),RLSE), | | | | I |
| 000021 | 11 | DCB=(R | ECFM=VB, LR | ECL=32756,B | LKSIZE=3276 | 0) | | |
| 000022 | //* | | | •• | | | | |
| 000023 | //CSLU | RP10 EXEC P | GM=CSLURP1 | 0,MEMLIMIT= | 4G | | | |
| 000024 | 77SYSU | DUMP DD SY | SOUT=* | | | | | |
| 000025 | //SYSP | RINT DD SY | SOUT=* | | | | | |
| 000026 | //RDDS | DSN DD DIS | P=SHR, | | | | | |
| 000027 | // DSN | =&TEMPDSN | - | | | | | |
| 000028 | //SYSI | N DD DUM | MY | | | | | I |
| 000029 | 11 | PEND | | | | | | |
| 000030 | //DUMM | Y2 EXEC P | ROC1 | | | | | I |
| Command | ===> | | | | | | Scroll === | > <u>page</u> |
| F1=Hel | p | F2=Split | F3=Exit | F5=Rf | ind F6= | Rchang | e F7=Up | |
| F8=Dow | in | F9=Swap | F10=Left | F11=Ri | ght F12= | Canceĺ | | |
| MÂ B | | | | | | | | 22/015 |



As you can see, this JCL uses IMS log data sets that you specify as input into the *Create RDDS from Log Records* utility (DFSURCL0) and generates a temporary RDDS that is later used as input to the *RDDS to Repository* utility (CSLURP10). Lines 31-36 contain the IMS log data set names, line 38 specifies that the logs belong to IMSC, and finally line 40 specifies that IMSC will have stored resources definitions created for it in the repository. Submit the job by entering the SUB command on the command line, enter a job name character if prompted, and <u>note the job ID shown</u>. In our example, it is JOB06810. More detail on submitting batch job can be found in the *Submitting Batch Jobs* section in the Appendix on page 93.

Now let's examine the job output. Press PF3 until you have reached the ISPF Primary Options Menu. Now view the job output using option 3.8. More detail on examining job output can be found in the *Viewing Job Output Using ISPF 3.8* section in the Appendix on page 95.

| 과] Session B - [24 x 80] | | |
|---|--|--|
| <u>M</u> enu <u>U</u> tilitie | es <u>C</u> ompilers <u>O</u> ptions <u>S</u> tatus <u>H</u> elp |) |
| | ISPF Primary Option Menu | 1 |
| 0 Settings 1 View 2 Edit 3 Utilities 4 Foreground 5 Batch 6 Command 7 Dialog Test P IBM Products 10 SCLM 11 Workplace 12 z/OS System 13 z/OS User | Terminal and user parameters Display source data or listings Create or change source data Perform utility functions Interactive language processing Submit job for language processing Enter TSO or Workstation commands Perform dialog testing IBM program development products SW Configuration Library Manager ISPF Object/Action Workplace z/OS system programmer application z/OS user applications | User ID . : IMPOT19 Time : 15:49 Terminal. : 3278 Screen : 1 Language. : ENGLISH Appl ID . : ISP TSO logon : DBAUSER TSO prefix: IMPOT19 System ID : ESYSMVS MVS acct. : 19345678 Release . : ISPF 6.3 |
| Enter X to | Terminate using log/list defaults | |
| Option ===> <u>3.8</u> | | |
| F1=Help F1 | 2-Split F3=Exit F7=Backward | l F8=Forward F9=Swap |
| MA B | A | 22/017 |

Press Enter and fill out the JobID field with a format of "JXXXXX" where "XXXXX" is the jobID just noted on the previous panel.

| 과] Session B - [24 x 80] | | | | | | |
|--|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | |
| Outlist Utility | | | | | | |
| More: L List job names/id(s) via the TSO STATUS command D Delete job output from SYSOUT hold queue P Print job output and delete from SYSOUT hold queue R Requeue job output to a new output class blank Display job output | | | | | | |
| For Job to be selected: Jobname <u>IMPOTXXO</u> Class JobID(<u>J06810</u>) For Job to be requeued: New Output class | | | | | | |
| For Job to be printed: Printer Carriage Control (A for ANSI) Option ===> | | | | | | |
| F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F10=Actions F12=Cancel | d F9=Swap | | | | | |
| MA B A | 13/02 | | | | | |

Press Enter to view the job output. To find the pertinent data, enter "F CREATION" on the command line as shown below.

| 과] Session B - [24 x 80] | - ₽ | | x |
|---|---------------|------------|-------------------|
| | | | |
| BROWSE IMPOT19.SPF122.OUTLIST Line 00000 | 000 Ca | ol 001 | 080 |
| 1 JES2 JOB LOG SYSTEM MV Θ | SE · | - N | ODE |
| 21.46.16 JOB06810 FRIDAY, 27 JUL 2012 21.46.16 JOB06810 IRR0101 USERID IMPOT19 IS ASSIGNED TO THIS | : TOB | | |
| 21.46.16 JOB06810 IEF677I WARNING MESSAGE(S) FOR JOB IMPOT190 | ISSUE |) ו עמו | 111 V 2 |
| 21.46.16 JOB06810 \$HASP373 IMPOT190 STARTED - INIT 1 - CLAS | S A - | SYS M | IVSE |
| 21.46.16 J0806810 | | GS (MI | NS.)- |
| 21.46.16 JOB06810 - JUDNHME STEFNHME FROESTEF RC EACF 21.46.16 JOB06810 - IMPOT190 DUMMY1 00 9 | .00 | .00 | .0 |
| 21.46.17 JOB06810 + CURRENT RECORD TIME STAMP: 201215121062934 | 16 | | |
| 21.46.17 JOB06810 + PRIOR RECORD TIME STAMP 201221001274233 21.46.17 JOB06810 + AN OPEN OLDS MAY BE BEING PROCESSED | 13 | | |
| $\begin{array}{c} 21.46.17 \text{ JUB05810 - IMPUTIC JUMMY2 } DFSURCE0 & 04 & 173 \\ Command ===> F CREATION \\ \hline \\ $ | .00 Scroll | .00. | .⊎ <u>PAGE</u> |
| F1=Help F2=Split F3=E%tit F5=Rfind F7=Up F8=Dowr F10=Left F11=Right F12=Cancel | n F9 | J=Swap |) |
| M£ B A | | 2 | 2/025 |

You will then see a screen like the example below.

| 관립 Session B - [24 x 80] | |
|--|---|
| | |
| BROWSE IMPOT19.SPF122.OUTLIST | CHARS 'CREATION' found |
| 1* *********************************** | DATE: 2012/209 TIME: 21:46 PAGE: |
| * ************************************ | ************************************** |
| * * INPUT LOG DATA SET NAME(S): * IMS.IMSC.OLP00 * IMS.IMSC.OLP01 * IMS.IMSC.OLP02 * IMS.IMSC.OLP03 Command ===> F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F5=Rfind F10=Left F11=Right F12=Cancel | Scroll===> <u>PAGE</u> d F7=Up F8=Down F9=Swap |
| MA B | 06/010 |

This portion of the job output shows a comprehensive summary of the IMS log data sets that were read from IMSC, timestamp information, the quantity of resources/descriptors created in the repository based on the log record data, and the types of log records processed. Press PF8 to page down and browse through the summary data.

In this exercise, we learned how to populate a repository with stored resource definitions from IMS log records, using a temporary RDDS as a midway point, all in one batch job.

Fallback aid: generating an RDDS from the repository

You are also able to use the utilities we've been discussing to fall back to using DRD with the RDDS instead of the repository. To do this, you can use the *Repository to RM* (CSLURP20) utility using the current repository as input. In this exercise you will:

- Create a non-system RDDS named IMPOTXX.NSRDDS2
- Display IMSB's PROGXX1 and PROGXX2 stored program definitions in the repository (these are the programs that we created/exported earlier in the workshop) so that we can later cross-check them in the IMPOTXX.NSRDDS2 data set
- Populate IMPOTXX.NSRDDS2 with IMSB's stored resource definitions in the repository using CSLURP20
- Display the contents of IMPOTXX.NSRDDS2 by running a query report and confirming that the PROGXX1 and PROGXX2 program resources that we queried in the repository now exist in the non-system RDDS using DFSURDD0

Note: in this exercise the entire collection of IMSC's stored resource definitions in the repository will be copied to the non-system RDDS. We will examine only the new programs that we previously created/exported for simplicity.

Allocate a non-system RDDS named IMPOTXX.NSRDD2 (substitute your user ID # for the XX) by following the instructions in the *Allocating a Non-System RDDS* section in the Appendix on page 118.

Before we populate it with definitions from the repository, let's first display the programs we previously created and exported to show/confirm that they exist in the repository. Invoke the TSO SPOC application by following the instructions in the *Invoking the IMS TSO SPOC Application* section of the Appendix on page 91. Enter the QUERY command as shown in the example. Route the command to both IMSB and IMSC by leaving the Route field blank, and substitute your user ID # in the NAME(PROGXX1 PROGXX2) parameter.

| න්ටු Session B - [| [24 x 80] | Ne QUE | | annual a | | - | tes estates | 4 | ▶┣┃━┃ | • X |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|--------|-----------------------------|--------------|---------|-----------------|--------------|---------|--------|
| <u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> ie | ew <u>C</u> omn | nunication <u>A</u> | ctions | <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp | | | | | | |
| <u> </u> | <u>A</u> ction | n <u>M</u> anag | e res | sources <u>S</u> | <u>S</u> POC | ⊻iew | <u>O</u> ptions | <u>H</u> elp | | |
| DEMOC | | |] | IMS Single | e Poi | int of | Control | | | |
| Command | ===> - | - | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Plex | | Ro | ute | | Wait | |
| Response | e for: | QUERY P | 'GM NA | AME(PROGXX | (1 PF | ROGXX2) | SHOW(IMS | ID) | | |
| PgmName | MbrNar | ne CC | Repo | o IMSid | | | | | | |
| PROGXX1 | IMSB | G | ΓY - | IMSB | | | | | | |
| PROGXX1 | IMSB | Θ | Υ | IMSC | | | | | | |
| PROGXX2 | IMSB | e | ΓY - | IMSB | | | | | | |
| PROGXX2 | IMSB | e | ΓY - | IMSC | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| F1=Help |) | F3=Exit | | F4=Showl | log | F6=Ex | pand F | 9=Retrieve | F12=Can | cel |
| MÂ B | | | | | | A | | | | 04/015 |

The command response shows that the PROGXX1 and PROGXX2 resources both exist in the repository for IMSB and IMSC. Note that in this exercise, we will only copy the stored resource definitions for IMSC. To populate the IMPOTXX.NSRDDS2 data set with these definitions, we will invoke the CSLURP20 utility, which only allows one IMSID to be specified per invocation.

Navigate to the IMPOTXX.TESTXYZ PDS using 3.4 from the Primary Options Menu.

| 관 <mark>급</mark> Session A - [24 x 80] | |
|---|---|
| <u>M</u> enu <u>U</u> tilitia | s <u>C</u> ompilers <u>O</u> ptions <u>S</u> tatus <u>H</u> elp |
| | ISPF Primary Option Menu |
| 0 Settings 1 View 2 Edit 3 Utilities 4 Foreground 5 Batch 6 Command 7 Dialog Test P IBM Products 10 SCLM 11 Workplace 12 z/OS System 13 z/OS User | Terminal and user parameters Display source data or listings Create or change source data Perform utility functions Submit job for language processing Enter TSO or Workstation commands Perform dialog testing IBM program development products SW Configuration Library Manager ISPF Object/Action Workplace z/OS user applications Z/OS user applications |
| Enter X to | Terminate using log/list defaults |
| Option ===> <u>3.4</u> | |
| F1=Help F2 F10=Actions F12 | ≔Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap ≔Cancel |
| M <u>A</u> A | 22/017 |
Browse the IMPOTXX.TESTXYZ data set (substituting your user ID # for the XX) and edit the member named CSLURP20.

| 과입 Session B - | [24 x 80] | | | | | | | - - X |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------|-------|------------|----------|-----------------|
| <u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> | iew <u>C</u> ommunicatio | on <u>A</u> ctions <u>W</u> | indow <u>H</u> elp | | | | | |
| <u>M</u> enu | <u>F</u> unctions | <u>C</u> onfirm | <u>U</u> tilities | <u>H</u> elp | | | | |
| BROWSE | | TMPNT19.T | ESTXYZ | | | R | пы 00001 | nf 00011 |
| | Name | Prompt | Size | Crea | ted | Chan | qed | ID |
| | BATCHSPC | • | 43 | 2008/ | 05/23 | 2012/07/07 | 23:25:07 | DDS1743 |
| | BSPOCTST | | 21 | 2008/ | 05/23 | 2012/07/08 | 00:36:08 | DDS1743 |
| | CSLURP10 | | 20 | 2008/ | 05/23 | 2012/07/26 | 16:30:08 | IMPOT19 |
| E | CSLURP20 | | 20 | 2008/ | 05/23 | 2012/07/26 | 01:32:16 | DDS1743 |
| | CSLUSPOC | | 43 | 2008/ | 05/23 | 2011/07/25 | 11:01:32 | DDS1743 |
| | DFSRDDAL | | 10 | 2008/ | 05/23 | 2012/07/26 | 22:21:50 | IMPOT19 |
| | REXXSPOC | | 62 | 2008/ | 05/23 | 2012/07/06 | 19:21:11 | DDS1743 |
| | REXXUPTR | | 49 | 2008/ | 05/23 | 2012/07/07 | 23:17:24 | DDS1743 |
| | URDD0CMD | | 10 | 2008/ | 05/23 | 2011/07/23 | 18:40:54 | IMPOT20 |
| | URDD0MAC | | 10 | 2008/ | 05/23 | 2011/07/23 | 18:43:06 | IMPOT20 |
| l | URDD0QRY | | 10 | 2008/ | 05/23 | 2012/07/25 | 20:24:24 | DDS1743 |
| | **End** | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 🛛 Command | ===> | | | | | | Scroll = | ==> <u>PAGE</u> |
| 📗 F1=Hel | p F2=Spl | it F3=E | xit F5=F | find | F7=Up | F8=Do | wn F9= | Swap |
| F10=Lef | t F11=Rig | ht F12=C | ancel | | | | | |
| MÂ B | | | | A | | | | 08/003 |

| 과 Session B - | [24 x 80] | C3. Press Pr | d to page | down to see | The rest of T | | ◍┣ | o x |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---------------|
| <u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> | <u>/</u> iew <u>C</u> omr | munication <u>A</u> ctions | : <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp |) | | | | |
| <u> </u> | <u>E</u> dit | E <u>d</u> it_Setti | ngs <u>M</u> enu | <u>U</u> tilities | <u>C</u> ompilers | <u>T</u> est <u>H</u> | elp | |
| EDIT | IM | POT19.TESTX | YZ(CSLURP2 | 0) - 01.55 | | Colum | ns 00001 | 00072 |
| ***** | ***** | ****** | ****** | ** Top of D | ata ****** | ****** | ******* | ****** |
| ==MSG> | -Warni | ng- The UND | O command | is not avai | lable until | you cha | inge | |
| ==MSG> | , | your ed | it profile | using the | command REC | OVERY ON | I. | |
| 000001 | //IMPO | TXX,JOB ,MS | GCLASS=H,N | OTIFY=&SYSU | ID, USER=&SY | SUID | | |
| 000002 | //* | | | | | | | |
| 000003 | //JOBL | IB DD DSN=I | MS.IMSC.SD | FSRESL, DISP | =SHR | | | |
| 000004 | //* | | | | | | | |
| 000005 | //STEP | 1 EXEC PGM= | CSLURP20 | | | | | |
| 000006 | //SYSU | DUMP DD SYS | OUT=* | | | | | |
| 000007 | //SYSP | RINT DD SYS | OUT=* | | | | | |
| 000008 | //* | | | | | | | |
| 000009 | //**** | ****** | ****** | ***** | ****** | ****** | *******/ | |
| 000010 | //* SP | ECIFY A VAL | ID NON-SYS | TEM RDDS DS | N FOR OUTPU | T */ | | |
| 000011 | //**** | ******* | ******* | ****** | ****** | ****** | *******/ | |
| 000012 | 11* | | | | | | | |
| 000013 | (//RDDS | DSN DD DSN= | IMPOTXX.NS | RDDS2,DISP= | SHR 🗋 | | | |
| 000014 | 77* | | | | | | | |
| 000015 | //**** | ****** | ******* | ***** | ****** | ****** | ******* | / |
| Command | ===> | - | | | | Sc | roll === | > <u>page</u> |
| F1=Hel | p | F2=Split | F3=Exit | F5=Rf | ind F6= | Rchange | F7=Up | |
| F8=Dow | in | F9=Swap | F10=Left | F11=Ri | ght F12= | Cancel | | |
| M <u>A</u> B | | | | | | | | 22/015 |

Looking at the JCL, the name of the RDDSDSN DD statement should be IMPOTXX.NSRDDS2, with your user ID # substituted for the XX. Edit the IMPOTXX

jobname to specify your user ID # in place of the XX. Then press PF8 to page down to see the rest of the JCL.

| ିଅସ୍ଥି Session B - [24 x 80] | 11 100 | | • x |
|---|--------------|-----------------------|------------|
| <u>File Edit View Communication Actions Window H</u> elp | _ | | |
| <u> </u> | <u>T</u> est | <u>H</u> elp | |
| EDIT IMPOT19.TESTXYZ(CSLURP20) - 01.55 000016 //* IMSID MUST BE SPECIFIED ON SYSIN. */ 000017 //*********************************** | Col: | umns 00001 ******* | 00072 / |
| 000019 IMSPLEX(NHME=DEMUC IMSID(IMSC)) | | | |
| ****** ******************************* | ****** | ****** | ****** |
| | | | |
| TRJ56700A ENTER JOBNAME CHARACTER(S) - | | | |
| -IKJ56250I JOB IMPOT190(JOB06759))SUBMITTED *** _ | | | |
| MA B A | | | 23/006 |

On the IMSPLEX parameter, the IMSplex name should be DEMOC and the IMSID should be IMSC. When we run the utility, IMSC's stored resource definitions in the repository will be copied into the IMPOTXX.NSRDD2 data set. Submit the job by entering the SUB command on the command line, enter a job name character if prompted, and note the job ID shown. In our example, it is JOB06759. More detail on submitting batch job can be found in the *Submitting Batch Jobs* section in the Appendix on page 93.

Now let's examine the job output. Press PF3 until you have reached the ISPF Primary Options Menu. Now view the job output using option 3.8. More detail on examining job output can be found in the *Viewing Job Output Using ISPF 3.8* section in the Appendix on page 95.

| 과입 Session B - [24 x 80] | | | |
|---|---|---|--|
| <u>M</u> enu <u>U</u> tilitie | s <u>C</u> ompilers <u>O</u> ptions <u>S</u> t | tatus <u>H</u> elp | |
| | ISPF Primary C | Option Menu | |
| 0 Settings 1 View 2 Edit 3 Utilities 4 Foreground 5 Batch 6 Command 7 Dialog Test P IBM Products 10 SCLM 11 Workplace 12 z/OS System 13 z/OS User | Terminal and user parame Display source data or l Create or change source Perform utility function Interactive language pro Submit job for language Enter TSO or Workstation Perform dialog testing IBM program development SW Configuration Library ISPF Object/Action Workp z/OS system programmer a z/OS user applications | eters listings data os ocessing processing n commands products y Manager olace applications | User ID . : IMPOT19 Time : 15:49 Terminal. : 3278 Screen : 1 Language. : ENGLISH Appl ID . : ISP TSO logon : DBAUSER TSO prefix: IMPOT19 System ID : ESYSMVS MVS acct. : 19345678 Release . : ISPF 6.3 |
| Enter X to | Terminate using log/list | defaults | |
| Option ===> <u>3.8</u> | | | |
| F1=Help F1=F2 F10=Actions F12 | =Split F3=Exit F =Cancel | 7=Backward F8= | Forward F9=Swap |
| M <u>A</u> B | | A | 22/017 |

| 과] Session B - [24 x 80] | | x |
|---|-----------|-------|
| <u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew <u>C</u> ommunication <u>A</u> ctions <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp | | |
| <u>M</u> enu <u>U</u> tilities <u>H</u> elp | | |
| Outlist Utility | More: | + |
| L List job names/id(s) via the TSO STATUS command D Delete job output from SYSOUT hold queue P Print job output and delete from SYSOUT hold queue R Requeue job output to a new output class blank Display job output | nore. | |
| For Job to be selected: Jobname <u>IMPOTXXD</u> Class JobID Job759 | | |
| For Job to be requeued: New Output class | | |
| For Job to be printed: Printer Carriage Control (A for ANSI) (M for machine) | | |
| Uption ===> F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forwar F10=Actions F12=Cancel | d F9=Swap | |
| MA B A | 1 | 4/022 |

Press Enter again to view the job output. Press PF8 until you each the bottom of the output and you will see various CSL26XXx messages that show details behind the utility execution, such as the targeted RDDS name, the IMSID of the system whose stored resource definitions were copied from the repository, and a confirmation that the write to

the RDDS was successful. Finally, there is a summary of the resources and descriptors that were written to the RDDS at the end of the output.

| 과법 Session B - [24 x 80] | |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| <u>File Edit View Communication Actions Window H</u> elp | |
| <u>M</u> enu <u>U</u> tilities <u>C</u> ompilers <u>H</u> elp | |
| BROWSE IMPOT19.SPF115.OUTLIST Line 000 CPU: 0 HR 00 MIN 00.01 SEC SRB: 0 HR 00 | 000062 Col 001 080 0 MIN 00.00 SEC |
| CSL2603I CSLURP20 IS PROCESSING RDDS IMPOT19.NSRDDS2 | |
| CSL2618I CSLURP20 IS PROCESSING PLEX=CSLDEMOC, IMSID LIST FRO | JM SYSIN IMSC |
| CSL2620I CSLURP20 SUCCESSFUL REGISTRATION WITH RM, RMNAME=RME | 3RM |
| CSL2625I CSLURP20 WRITE TO RDDS SUCCESSFUL FOR RDDSDSN=IMPOT | L9.NSRDDS2 |
| FROM REPOTYPE=IMSRSC REPONAME=IMSREPNM | |
| | |
| **** SUMMARY **** | |
| DB COUNT : 76 | |
| DBDESC COUNT : 1 | |
| PGM COUNT : 137 | |
| PGMDESC COUNT : 0 | |
| RTC COUNT : 0 | |
| RTCDESC COUNT : 0 | |
| TRAN COUNT : 155 | |
| TRANDESC COUNT : 25 | |
| ************************************** | **** |
| Lommand ===> | _ Scroll ===> <u>PAGE</u> |
| F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F5=Rfind F7=Up F8=D0 | own F9=Swap |
| F1U=Left F11=Right F12=Cancel | |
| MA B | 22/015 |

Before we ran the *Repository to RDDS* utility, we queried the PROGXX1 and PROGXX2 program stored resource definitions to show that they exist in the repository. Now let's display the contents of the IMPOTXX.NSRDDS2 RDDS to show/confirm that they were included in the copy to the RDDS.

Navigate to the IMPOTXX.TESTXYZ PDS using 3.4 from the Primary Options Menu.

| 과] Session A - [24 x 80] | | |
|---|---|--|
| <u>M</u> enu <u>U</u> tilitia | es <u>C</u> ompilers <u>O</u> ptions <u>S</u> tatus <u>H</u> elp | |
| | ISPF Primary Option Menu | |
| 0 Settings 1 View 2 Edit 3 Utilities 4 Foreground 5 Batch 6 Command 7 Dialog Test P IBM Products 10 SCLM 11 Workplace 12 z/OS System 13 z/OS User | Terminal and user parameters Display source data or listings Create or change source data Perform utility functions Interactive language processing Submit job for language processing Enter TSO or Workstation commands Perform dialog testing IBM program development products SW Configuration Library Manager ISPF Object/Action Workplace z/OS system programmer applications z/OS user applications | User ID . : DDS1743 Time : 14:56 Terminal. : 3278 Screen : 1 Language. : ENGLISH Appl ID . : ISP TSO logon : DBAUSER TSO prefix: DDS1743 System ID : ESYSMVS MVS acct. : 12345678 Release . : ISPF 6.3 |
| Enter X to | Terminate using log/list defaults | |
| Option ===> <u>3.4</u> F1=Help F2 F10=Actions F12 | 2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward 2=Cancel | F8=Forward F9=Swap |
| MÂ A | | 22/017 |

Browse the IMPOTXX.TESTXYZ data set (substituting your user ID # for the XX) and edit the member named URDD0QRY.

| 과 Session B - | [24 x 80] | | | | | _ | | , o x |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------|------------|------------|-----------------|
| <u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> i | ew <u>C</u> ommunicatio | on <u>A</u> ctions <u>W</u> | /indow <u>H</u> elp | | | | | |
| <u>M</u> enu | <u>F</u> unctions | <u>C</u> onfirm | <u>U</u> tilities | <u>H</u> elp | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | <u> </u> |
| BROWSE | | TWEN17A'I | ESIXYZ | _ | | | OW 00001 C |)† 00011 |
| 1 | Name | Prompt | Size | Crea | ated | Uhanı | ged | |
| l | BATCHSPC | , , | 43 | 2008/ | /05/23 | 2012/07/07 | 23:25:07 | DDS1743 |
| I | BSPOCTST | | 21 | 2008/ | /05/23 | 2012/07/08 | 00:36:08 | DDS1743 |
| | CSLURP10 | 1 | 20 | 2008/ | /05/23 | 2012/07/26 | 16:30:08 | IMPOT19 |
| | CSLURP20 | 1 | 20 | 2008/ | /05/23 | 2012/07/27 | 15:16:06 | IMPOT19 |
| l | CSLUSPOC | , | 43 | 2008/ | /05/23 | 2011/07/25 | 11:01:32 | DDS1743 |
| | DFSRDDAL | _ | 10 | 2008/ | /05/23 | 2012/07/26 | 22:21:50 | IMPOT19 |
| | REXXSPOC | | 62 | 2008/ | /05/23 | 2012/07/06 | 19:21:11 | DDS1743 |
| | REXXUPTE | t | 49 | 2008 | /05/23 | 2012/07/07 | 23:17:24 | DDS1743 |
| | | 1 | 10 | 2008 | /05/23 | 2011/07/23 | 18:40:54 | TMPOT20 |
| | | • | 10 | 2008 | /05/23 | 2011/07/23 | 18:43:06 | TMPOT20 |
| | | , | 10 | 2000 | /05/23 | 2011/01/20 | 15.20.02 | TMPOT10 |
| <u> </u> | | | 10 | 20007 | 00720 | 2012/01/21 | 13.23.02 | 111 0112 |
| | <u> </u> | | | | | | | ļ |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ļ |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Command | ===> | | | | | | Scroll == | ==> <u>PAGE</u> |
| F1=Hel | ρ F2=Spl | it F3=F | Exit F5=F | ₹find | F7=Up | F8=Dor | ωn F9=8 | Swap |
| F10=Lef | t F11=Rig | ht F12=ר) | Cancel | | - | | | - |
| MA B | | | | A | | | | 15/003 |



This JCL invokes the *Extract RDDS Contents* utility which will allow you to display all of the stored resource definitions contained in your non-system RDDS. Edit the RDDSDSN DD statement to DSN=IMPOTXX.NSRDDS2, with your user ID # substituted for the XX. Edit the IMPOTXX jobname to specify your user ID # in place of the XX. Also notice that OUTPUT=QUERY is specified at the end of the JCL, which requests that a query report showing the definitional content is created. Submit the job by entering the SUB command on the command line, enter a job name character if prompted, and note the job ID shown. More detail on submitting batch job can be found in the *Submitting Batch Jobs* section in the Appendix on page 93.

Now let's examine the job output. Press PF3 until you have reached the ISPF Primary Options Menu. Now view the job output using option 3.8. More detail on examining job output can be found in the *Viewing Job Output Using ISPF 3.8* section in the Appendix on page 95.

List the job names that have output available to view.

| 과입 Session B - [24 x 80] | |
|---|------------|
| <u>File Edit View Communication Actions Window H</u> elp | |
| <u>M</u> enu <u>U</u> tilities <u>H</u> elp | |
| Outlist Utility | |
| L List job names/id(s) via the TSO STATUS command D Delete job output from SYSOUT hold queue P Print job output and delete from SYSOUT hold queue R Requeue job output to a new output class blank Display job output | More: + |
| For Job to be selected: Jobname S. <u>IMPOTXXO</u> Class JobID | |
| For Job to be requeued: New Output class | |
| For Job to be printed: Printer Carriage Control (A for ANSI) (M for machine) Option ===\{ L' | |
| F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forwar F10=Actions F12=Cancel | °d F9=Swap |
| MA B A | 22/015 |

Take note of the most recent job number.

| 과[] Session B - [24 x 80] | |
|--|--------|
| <u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew <u>C</u> ommunication <u>A</u> ctions <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp | |
| IKJ56192I JOB IMPOT19O(JOB06553) ON OUTPUT QUEUE | |
| IKJ56192I JOB IMPOT190(JOB06562) ON OUTPUT QUEUE | |
| IKJ56192I JOB IMPOT190(JOB06564) ON OUTPUT QUEUE | |
| IKJ56192I JOB IMPOT19O(JOB06565) ON OUTPUT QUEUE | |
| IKJ56192I JOB IMPOT19O(JOB06569) ON OUTPUT QUEUE | |
| IKJ56192I JOB IMPOT19Z(JOB06594) ON OUTPUT QUEUE | |
| IKJ56192I JOB IMPOT190(JOB06759) ON OUTPUT QUEUE | |
| IKJ56192I JOB IMPOT190(JOB06767) ON OUTPUT QUEUE | |
| IKJ56192I JOB IMPOT190(JOB06794) ON OUTPUT QUEUE | |
| *** | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| MA B A | 10/006 |

Enter the noted job number in the JobID field and press Enter.

| æ ¹ Session B - [24 x 80] | |
|--|-----------|
| <u>File Edit View Communication Actions Window H</u> elp | |
| <u>M</u> enu <u>U</u> tilities <u>H</u> elp | |
| Outlist Utility L List job names/id(s) via the TSO STATUS command D Delete job output from SYSOUT hold queue P Print job output and delete from SYSOUT hold queue R Requeue job output to a new output class blank Display job output | More: + |
| For Job to be selected: Jobname . <u>IMPOTXXO</u> Class . JobID . <u>J06794</u> | |
| For Job to be requeued: New Output class | |
| For Job to be printed: Printer Carriage Control (A for ANSI) (M for machine) | |
| F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forwar F10=Actions F12=Cancel | d F9=Swap |
| MA B A | 14/024 |

The job output is displayed below. To confirm that IMSC's stored definitions were copied from the repository to the RDDS, enter "F IMSID" on the command line as shown below and press Enter.

| ₽¶ Session B - [24 x 80] | |
|---|-------------------------|
| <u>File Edit View Communication Actions Window H</u> elp | |
| <u>M</u> enu <u>U</u> tilities <u>C</u> ompilers <u>H</u> elp | |
| BROWSE IMPOT19.SPF117.OUTLIST Line 0000 | 0000 Col 001 080 |
| ************************************** | ***** |
| 1 JESZJUBLUG SYSIEM MV | SE NUDE |
| 0 | |
| 18.49.21 JOB06794 FRIDAY, 27 JUL 2012 | |
| 18.49.21 JOB06794 IRR010I USERID IMPOT19 IS ASSIGNED TO THIS | S JOB. |
| 18.49.21 JOB06794 ICH70001I IMPOT19 LAST ACCESS AT 18:46:07 (| ON FRIDAY, JULY 2 |
| 18.49.21 JOB06794 \$HASP373 IMPOT190 STARTED - INIT 1 - CLAS | SS A - SYS MVSE |
| 18.49.21 JOB06794 IEF403I IMPOT190 - STARTED - TIME=18.49.21 | |
| 18.49.21 JOB06794 | -TIMINGS (MINS.)- |
| 18.49.21 JOB06794 - JOBNAME STEPNAME PROCSTEP RC EXCP | CPU SRB CLOC |
| 18.49.21 JOB06794 -IMPOT190 S1 04 88 | .00 .00 .0 |
| 18.49.21 JOB06794 IEF404I IMPOT190 - ENDED - TIME=18.49.21 | |
| 18.49.21 JOB06794 -IMPOT190 ENDED. NAME- | TOTAL CPU TIME= |
| 18.49.21 JOB06794 \$HASP395 IMPOT190 ENDED | |
| 0 JES2 JOB STATISTICS | |
| - 27 JUL 2012 JOB EXECUTION DATE | |
| - 9 CARDS READ | |
| - 2.295 SYSOUT PRINT RECORDS | |
| Command ===> F IMSID < | Scroll ===> <u>PAGE</u> |
| F1=Heln F2=Split F3=Exit F5=Rfind F7=Up F8=Dow | n F9=Swap |
| F10=Left F11=Right F12=Cancel | · · · · · |
| MA B A | 22/022 |

| Image: Session B - [24 x 80] Image: Image: Image: Session B - [24 x 80] Image: Image | |
|--|---|
| <u>File Edit View Communication Actions Window H</u> elp | |
| <u>M</u> enu <u>U</u> tilities <u>C</u> ompilers <u>H</u> elp | |
| BROWSE IMPOT19.SPF117.OUTLIST CHARS | 'IMSID' found |
| HEADER_LENGTH(348) VERSION(0) STATUS(GOOD) + | |
| <u>I</u> MSID(IMSC) IMSTYPE() SYSTEM_RDDS(N) + | |
| OFFSET_TO_CMD(0) CMD_IMAGE: + | |
| (RDDDSN BUILT BY CSLURP20 UTILITY FROM REPONAME IMSREPNM) | F |
| TIMESTAMP(2012.209 20:03:58.069620-UTC) + | |
| DATASET_NAME(IMPOT19.NSRDDS2) | |
| DB NAME(AAADB) ACCTYPE(UPD) RESIDENT(N) GLOBAL DMB(0000) + | |
| LOCAL DMB(0000) MODELNAME() MODELTYPE() TMCR(2011.173 22:55:0 | 7.56-UTC) + |
| TMAC() TMUP() TIMP() | |
| DB NAME(ANGIESDB) ACCTYPE(UPD) RESIDENT(N) GLOBAL DMB(0000) + | |
| LOCAL DMB(0000) MODELNAME() MODELTYPE() TMCR(2012.189 00:21:4 | 7.04-UTC) + |
| TMAC() TMUP() TIMP() | |
| DB NAME(AUTODB) ACCTYPE(READ) RESIDENT(Y) GLOBAL DMB(0000) + | |
| LUCAL DMB(0000) MUDELNAME() MUDELTYPE() TMCR(2010.056 02:41:5 | 1.34-UTC) + |
| | |
| DB NAME(CRSDBD/6) ACCIYPE(UPD) RESIDENI(N) GLUBAL DMB(0000) + | |
| LUCHL DMB(0000) MUDELNHME() MUDELTYPE() IMCR(2010.056 02:41:5 | 1.34-010) + |
| IMAC() IMOP() IIMP() | |
| | $\mathcal{D}(\mathcal{L} ===) \underline{PHGE}$ |
| F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F5=Rfind F7=Up F8=Down | на=гмар |
| FIU=Left FII=Kight Fi2=Cancel | |
| M£ B | 05/006 |

Here, the query report shows information about the RDDS header record – including the IMSID of IMSC, whose stored resource definitions we had targeted previously in this exercise when we invoked the *Repository to RDDS* utility.

Next, to show that the PROGXX1 and PROGXX2 program stored definitions were included in the copying of the repository to your non-system RDDS, search for PROGXX1 in the output by entering "F PROGXX1" on the command line as shown below. Press Enter.

| Image: Session B - [24 x 80] | x |
|---|------------|
| <u>File Edit View Communication Actions Window H</u> elp | |
| <u>M</u> enu <u>U</u> tilities <u>C</u> ompilers <u>H</u> elp | |
| BROWSE IMPOT19.SPF117.OUTLIST Line 00000049 Col 001 0 HEADER_LENGTH(348) VERSION(0) STATUS(GODD) + IMSID(IMSC) IMSTYPE() SYSTEM_RDDS(N) + OFFSET_T0_CMD(0) CMD_IMAGE: + (RDDDSN BUILT BY CSLURP20 UTILITY FROM REPONAME IMSREPNM) + IMESTOMP(2012, 200, 20:03:58, 060620-UTC) + | 80 |
| DATASET NAME(IMPOT19.NSRDDS2 | |
| DB NAME(AAADB) ACCTYPE(UPD) RESIDENT(N) GLOBAL DMB(0000) + LOCAL DMB(0000) MODELNAME() MODELTYPE() TMCR(2011.173 22:55:07.56-UTC) + TMAC() TMUP() TIMP() | |
| DB NAME(ANGIESDB) ACCTYPÉ(UPD) RESIDENT(N) GLOBAL DMB(0000) + LOCAL DMB(0000) MODELNAME() MODELTYPE() TMCR(2012.189 00:21:47.04-UTC) + TMAC() TMUP() TIMP() | |
| DB NAME(AUTODB) ACCTYPE(READ) RESIDENT(Y) GLOBAL DMB(0000) + LOCAL DMB(0000) MODELNAME() MODELTYPE() TMCR(2010.056 02:41:51.34-UTC) + TMAC() TMUP() TIMP() | |
| DB NAME(CRSDBD76) ACCTYPE(UPD) RESIDENT(N) GLOBAL DMB(0000) + LOCAL DMB(0000) MODELNAME() MODELTYPE() TMCR(2010.056 02:41:51.34-UTC) + TMAC() TMUP() TIMP() | |
| Command ===> <u>F PROGxx1</u> Scroll ===> <u>PA</u> F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F5=Rfind F7=Up F8=Down F9=Swap F10=Left F11=Right F12=Cancel | <u>IGE</u> |
| MA B 22/ | 023 |

Both PROGXX1 and PROGXX2 are shown in the query report, along with their respective attribute values.



In this exercise, we created a non-system RDDS and populated it with IMSC's stored resource definitions from the repository with the *Repository to RDDS* utility, CSLURP20. After that, we used the *Extract RDDS Contents* utility, DFSURDD0, to create a query report to display the contents on the non-system RDDS. Within it, we found two programs that we had previously created and exported to the repository, thereby illustrating its effectiveness.

This exercise models the steps you would follow if you needed to fall back from using DRD with repository to using DRD with the RDDS. But what if you need a MODBLKS since you migrated to DRD with repository from an environment that used MODBLKS online change? Let's now explore how to meet this need.

Fallback aid: generating a MODBLKS from the repository

Generating a MODBLKS data set from the repository involves creating a <u>temporary</u> RDDS, then extracting it to create Stage-1 macro statements. These macros can then be used to generate a MODBLKS data set.

In this exercise, we will leverage the steps completed in the previous exercise by using the IMPOTXX.NSRDDS2 data set that we just populated with repository contents as input to the *Extract RDDS Contents* (DFSURDD0) utility. This time however, rather than have the utility generate a query report, we will have it generate Stage-1 macros. To invoke the utility, navigate to the IMPOTXX.TESTXYZ PDS using 3.4 from the Primary Options Menu.

| ම Sessio <u>M</u> e | on A - enu | [24×80] <u>U</u> tilitie | es <u>C</u> ompile | ers <u>O</u> ptions | <u>S</u> tatus | <u>H</u> elp | | ▶ <mark>© - 0 x</mark>)́ |
|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|--|
| | | | | ISPF Prima | ry Optior | n Menu | | |
| 0 S 1 V 2 E 3 U 4 F 5 B 6 C 7 D P I 10 S 11 W 12 z 13 z | Sett: Tiew dit til: Sore atcl atcl CLM SCLM SCLM SCLM SCLM SCLM SCLM SCLM | ings ities ground n and og Test Products place System User | Terminal Display s Create of Perform (Interact: Submit jo Enter TSO Perform (IBM prog SW Config ISPF Objo z/OS sys z/OS use | and user pa source data r change sou utility func ive language ob for langua o or Worksta dialog testi ram developm guration Lib ect/Action W tem programm r applicatio | rameters or listin rce data tions processi age proce tion com ng ent produ rary Mana orkplace er applic ns | ngs essing nands ncts nger cations | User ID Time Termina Screen. Languagu Appl ID TSO logu TSO pre System MVS acc Release | . : DDS1743 . : 14:56 l. : 3278 . : 1 e. : ENGLISH . : ISP on : DBAUSER fix: DDS1743 ID : ESYSMVS t. : 12345678 . : ISPF 6.3 |
| | En | ter X to | Terminate | using log/l | ist defau | ılts | | |
| 0pti F1= F10= | .on ∶ Helj Act: | ===> <u>3.4</u> p | 2=Split 2=Cancel | F3=Exit | F7=Bac | :kward | F8=Forward | F9=Swap |
| MÂ | A | | | | | | | 22/017 |

Browse the IMPOTXX.TESTXYZ data set (substituting your user ID # for the XX) and edit the member named URDD0MAC.

| 과입 Session B - | [24 x 80] | | | | | Dear Berlie | | |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-------|--------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> | iew <u>C</u> ommunicatio | n <u>A</u> ctions <u>W</u> | indow <u>H</u> elp | | | | | |
| <u>M</u> enu | <u>F</u> unctions | <u>C</u> onfirm | Utilities | Help | | | | |
| | | | | | | | 00001 | - 5 00011 |
| BRUWSE | N | IMPUI19.1 | ESTXYZ | 0 | | RI Ch | 00001 | |
| | Name | Prompt | Size | Urea | ated | Unani | gea oo oo oo | |
| l ——— | | | 43 | 2008/ | /05/23 | 2012/07/07 | 23:25:07 | DDS1743 |
| I | BSPOCTST | | 21 | 2008. | /05/23 | 2012/07/08 | 00:36:08 | DDS1743 |
| I | CSLURP10 | | 20 | 2008 | /05/23 | 2012/07/26 | 16:30:08 | IMPOT19 |
| I | CSLURP20 | | 20 | 2008 | /05/23 | 2012/07/27 | 15:16:06 | IMPOT19 |
| | | | 43 | 2008 | /05/23 | 2011/07/25 | 11:01:32 | DDS1743 |
| | DFSRDDAL | | 10 | 2008 | /05/23 | 2012/07/26 | 22:21:50 | IMPOT19 |
| | REXXSPOC | | 62 | 2008 | /05/23 | 2012/07/06 | 19:21:11 | DDS1743 |
| | REXXUPTR | | 49 | 2008 | /05/23 | 2012/07/07 | 23:17:24 | DDS1743 |
| | | | 10 | 2008 | /05/23 | 2011/07/23 | 18:40:54 | TMPDT20 |
| F F | | | 10 | 2000 | /05/23 | 2011/07/23 | 18:43:06 | TMPDT20 |
| ╽└╼─── | | | 10 | 2000 | /05/23 | 2011/01/20 | 15.20.00 | TMPNT19 |
| l ——— | | | 10 | 2000 | /03/23 | 2012/01/21 | 10.25.02 | THEOTTE |
| | ቆቆርበበ ቀቀ | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Command | ===> | | | | | | Scroll = | ==> <u>PAGE</u> |
| F1=Hel | p F2=Spl | it F3=E | xit F5=' | Rfind | F7=Up | | ωn F9=' | Swap |
| F10=Lef | t F11=Rig | ht F12=C | lancel | •• =- | • | | | F |
| MA B | | | | A | | | | 14/003 |

| B Session B ≤ | - [24 x 80] | Internet BOD | E Contes | | | il alter a | - | | • × |
|--|--|---|--|--|--|---|--------------------------|----------------|---------------|
| <u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit <u>\</u> | <u>/</u> iew <u>C</u> om | munication <u>A</u> ctio | ns <u>W</u> indow | <u>H</u> elp | | | | | |
| <u>F</u> ile | <u>E</u> dit | E <u>d</u> it_Sett | ings <u>M</u> e | nu <u>U</u> | tilities | <u>C</u> ompilers | s <u>T</u> est | <u>H</u> elp | |
| EDIT ***** | IM ***** | POT19.TEST ******* | XYZ(URDD ******* | 0MAC) ***** | - 01.22 Top of D | ata ***** | Co 1 | umns 00001 | 00072 |
| ==MSG> ==MSG> 000001 000002 000003 000004 000005 000006 000006 000007 000008 | -Warni //IMPO //JOBL //S1 //RDDS //SYSO //SYSO //SYSO OUTPUT /* | ng- The UN your e TXX JOB IB DD EXEC DSN DD UT DD RINT DD NQD =MAC | DO comma dit prof CLASS=A, DSN=IMS. DSN=IMS. PGM=DFSU DSN=IMPO SYSOUT=* SYSOUT=* | nd is ile u MSGCL IMSC. RDD0, TXX.N | not avai sing the ASS=H,MSG SDFSRESL, MEMLIMIT= SRDDS2,DI | lable unti command RE LEVEL=(1,1 DISP=SHR 12G SP=SHR | ll you d COVERY l) | change ON . | |
| ***** | ,, ***** | ****** | ****** | **** | Bottom of | Data **** | ****** | ****** | ****** |
| | | 、 | | | | | | | |
| Command | I ==∓́> | <u>SUB</u> | | | | | | Scroll === | > <u>Page</u> |
| F1=Hel | p `` | F2=Split F9=Swar | F3=E F10=I | xit eft | F5=Rf F11=Ri | ind Ff abt F13 | 5=Rchang 2=Cancel | ge F7=Up | |
| MA B | | 1 2 2000 | 110-L | | A | | . Junce | L | 22/018 |

This JCL invokes the *Extract RDDS Contents* utility which will allow you to generate Stage 1 macro statements that are equivalent to the stored resource definitions contained in your non-system RDDS. Edit the RDDSDSN DD statement to DSN=IMPOTXX.NSRDDS2, substituting your user ID # for the XX. Edit the IMPOTXX jobname to specify your user ID # in place of the XX. Also notice that OUTPUT=MAC is specified at the end of the JCL, which requests that Stage 1 macros are generated. Submit the job by entering the SUB command on the command line, enter a job name character if prompted, and note the job ID shown. More detail on submitting batch job can be found in the *Submitting Batch Jobs* section in the Appendix on page 93.

Now let's examine the job output. Press PF3 until you have reached the ISPF Primary Options Menu. Now view the job output using option 3.8. More detail on examining job output can be found in the *Viewing Job Output Using ISPF 3.8* section in the Appendix on page 95.

| S | ession B - [24 x 80] | HI IS DEVI-MPOTAL NERCOSE, with your o | |
|---|---|---|--|
| <u>F</u> ile | <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew <u>C</u> ommu | nication <u>A</u> ctions <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp | |
| | <u>M</u> enu <u>U</u> tiliti | es <u>C</u> ompilers <u>O</u> ptions <u>S</u> tatus <u>H</u> elp | |
| | | ISPF Primary Option Menu | |
| 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 P 10 11 12 13 | Settings View Edit Utilities Foreground Batch Command Dialog Test IBM Products SCLM Workplace 2 z/OS System 3 z/OS User | Terminal and user parameters Display source data or listings Create or change source data Perform utility functions Interactive language processing Submit job for language processing Enter TSO or Workstation commands Perform dialog testing IBM program development products SW Configuration Library Manager ISPF Object/Action Workplace z/OS system programmer applications z/OS user applications | User ID . : IMPOT19 Time : 18:56 Terminal. : 3278 Screen : 1 Language. : ENGLISH Appl ID . : ISP TSO logon : DBAUSER TSO prefix: IMPOT19 System ID : ESYSMVS MVS acct. : 19345678 Release . : ISPF 6.3 |
| | Enter X to | Terminate using log/list defaults | |
| Op | otion ===> <u>3.8</u> | | |
| F F | 1=Help F | 2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F 2=Concol | ∙8=Forward F9=Swap |
| H A | D D | 2-601681 | |
| F1 MA | B | 2=Cancel | 22/017 |

List the job names that have output available to view.

| 과입 Session B - [24 x 80] | |
|---|-----------|
| <u>File Edit View Communication Actions Window H</u> elp | |
| <u>M</u> enu <u>U</u> tilities <u>H</u> elp | |
| Outlist Utility | |
| L List job names/id(s) via the TSO STATUS command D Delete job output from SYSOUT hold queue P Print job output and delete from SYSOUT hold queue R Requeue job output to a new output class blank Display job output | More: + |
| For Job to be selected: Jobname . (. <u>IMPOTXXO</u>) Class JobID | |
| For Job to be requeued: New Output class | |
| For Job to be printed: Printer Carriage Control (A for ANSI) (M for machine) Ontion ===>) | |
| F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forwar F10=Actions F12=Cancel | d F9=Swap |
| MA B A | 22/015 |

Take note of the most recent job number.

| 3 | 🖞 Session B - [2 | 4 x 80] | | |
|---|--|----------------|--|--------|
| | <u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iev | v <u>C</u> omn | nunication <u>A</u> ctions <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp | |
| | IKJ56192 | I JOB | IMPOT190(JOB06553) ON OUTPUT QUEUE | |
| | IKJ56192 | I JOB | IMPOT190(JOB06562) ON OUTPUT QUEUE | |
| | IKJ56192 | I JOB | IMPOT190(JOB06564) ON OUTPUT QUEUE | |
| | IKJ56192 | I JOB | IMPOT190(JOB06565) ON OUTPUT QUEUE | |
| | IKJ56192 | I JOB | IMPOT190(JOB06569) ON OUTPUT QUEUE | |
| | IKJ56192 | I JOB | IMPOT19Z(JOB06594) ON OUTPUT QUEUE | |
| | IKJ56192 | I JOB | IMPOT190(JOB06759) ON OUTPUT QUEUE | |
| | IKJ56192. | I JUB | IMPUI19U(JUB06/6/) UN UUIPUI QUEUE | |
| | IKJ56192. | I JUB | IMPUI19U(JUBU6794) UN UUIPUI QUEUE | |
| | IKJ56192. | I JUR | IMPUI19U(JUB06802) UN UUIPUI QUEUE | |
| | *** - | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Þ | 1色 | | A | 11/006 |

Enter the noted job number in the JobID field and press Enter.

| 과] Session B - [24 x 80] | |
|---|-----------|
| <u>File Edit View Communication Actions Window H</u> elp | |
| <u>M</u> enu <u>U</u> tilities <u>H</u> elp | |
| Outlist Utility | More + |
| L List job names/id(s) via the TSO STATUS command D Delete job output from SYSOUT hold queue P Print job output and delete from SYSOUT hold queue R Requeue job output to a new output class blank Display job output | |
| For Job to be selected: Jobname <u>IMPOTXXO</u> Class JobID . (. <u>J06802</u>) | |
| For Job to be requeued: New Output class | |
| For Job to be printed: Printer Carriage Control (A for ANSI) (M for machine) | |
| Uption ===> F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forwar F10=Actions F12=Cancel | d F9=Swap |
| MA B A | 12/025 |

The job output is displayed below. To see the Stage 1 macro statements that were generated, press PF8 until you reach them. To find our two programs that we originally

created in one of the previous exercises, search for the PROGXX1 resource by entering "F PROGXX1" on the command line as shown below.

| 과] Session B - [24 x 80] | |
|---|---------------------------|
| <u>File Edit View Communication Actions Window H</u> elp | |
| <u>M</u> enu <u>U</u> tilities <u>C</u> ompilers <u>H</u> elp | |
| BROWSE IMPOT19.SPF121.OUTLIST Li | ine 00000000 Col 001 080 |
| ************************************** | ****** |
| 1 JES2 JOBLOG SYSTE | EMMVSE NODE |
| Θ | |
| 19.47.49 JOB06802 FRIDAY, 27 JUL 2012 | |
| 19.47.49 JOB06802 IRR010I USERID IMPOT19 IS ASSIGNED |) TO THIS JOB. |
| 19.47.49 JOB06802 ICH70001I IMPOT19 LAST ACCESS AT 19 | € 3:42:24 ON FRIDAY, JULY |
| 19.47.49 JOB06802 \$HASP373 IMPOT190 STARTED - INIT 1 | - CLASS A - SYS MVSE |
| 19.47.49 JOB06802 IEF403I IMPOT190 - STARTED - TIME=19 | 9.47.49 |
| 19.47.49 JOB06802 - | TIMINGS (MINS.)- |
| 19.47.49 JOB06802 -JOBNAME STEPNAME PROCSTEP RC | EXCP CPU SRB CLOC |
| 19.47.49 JOB06802 -IMPOT190 S1 00 | 78 .00 .00 .0 |
| 19.47.49 JOB06802 IEF404I IMPOT190 - ENDED - TIME=19.4 | 47.49 |
| 19.47.49 JOB06802 -IMPOT190 ENDED. NAME- | TOTAL CPU TIME= |
| 19.47.49 JOB06802 \$HASP395 IMPOT190 ENDED | |
| 0 JES2 JOB STATISTICS | |
| - 27 JUL 2012 JOB EXECUTION DATE | |
| - 9 CARDS READ | |
| - 1,615 SYSOUT PRINT RECORDS | |
| Command ===> <u>F PROGXX1</u> | Scroll ===> <u>PAGE</u> |
| F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F5=Rfind F7=Up | F8=Down F9=Swap |
| F10=Left F11=Right F12=Cancel | |
| M <u>A</u> BA | 22/024 |

Once you press Enter, you will see the PROGXX1 and PROGXX2 program resource definitions located within the collection of Stage 1 macros generated by the *Extract RDDS Contents* utility.

| 과] Session B - [24 x 80] | |
|---|-------------------------|
| <u>File Edit View Communication Actions Window H</u> elp | |
| <u>M</u> enu <u>U</u> tilities <u>C</u> ompilers <u>H</u> elp | |
| BROWSE IMPOT19.SPF121.OUTLIST ROUTING=NO,TRANSTAT=Y | CHARS 'PROGXX1' found |
| APPLCTN PSB= <u>P</u> ROGXX1,DOPT, FPATH=NO,SCHDTYP=SERIAL, | × × |
| APPLCTN PSB=PROGXX2,DOPT, FPATH=NO,SCHDTYP=SERIAL, | x x |
| TRANSTAT=Y,PGMTYPE=TP APPLCTN PSB=PXMXX,DOPT, EPOTH=NO_SCHDTYP=SEPTOL | × |
| TRANSTAT=N, PGMTYPE=TP | ^ |
| APPLCTN PSB=SAMPLEPG, | х |
| FPATH=NO,SCHDTYP=PARALLEL, | х |
| TRANSTAT=N,PGMTYPE=TP | |
| TRANSACT CODE=(SAMPLETR),AOI=NO,DCLWA=YES, | х |
| EXPRTIME=0, | х |
| <pre>INQ=(NO,RECOVER),MODE=SNGL,EDIT=(UC),</pre> | х |
| MSGTYPE=(MULTSEG,NONRESPONSE,1), | х |
| PROCLIM=(65535,65535),PRTY=(1,1,65535), | х |
| Command ===> | Scroll ===> <u>PAGE</u> |
| F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F5=Rfind F7=Up F10=Left F11=Right F12=Cancel | F8=Down F9=Swap |
| MA B | 05/024 |

Appendix

| ■ 1 vmx |
|--|
| Elle Edit View Communication Actions Window Help |
| |
| |
| DEMOD IMS Single Point of Control |
| Command ===> <u>KEYS</u> |
| Plex Route Wait |
| Response for: |
| CSLM000I Copyright IBM Corp. 2000. All rights reserved. |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| F1=Help F3=Exit F4=Showlog F6=Expand F9=Swap F12=Cancel |
| MA b A 05/019 |
| Connected through TLS1.0 to secure remote server/host ZSERVEROS.DEMOS.IBM.COM using lu/pool TCP00089 and por |

<u>Setting Key Values in the IMS TSO SPOC</u> Enter KEYS on the command line, as shown in the following screenshot.

Then press Enter and PF8 down to the bottom of the panel. Ensure that the settings look like what is shown in the next screenshot. If changes need to be made, make sure that you press Enter and PF3 out once you've edited the panel. This will save the changes.

| Ð Ů ∧WX | | |
|---|---------|----------------------|
| Eile Edit View Communication Actions Window Help | | |
| ◙₽₽₽₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩ | | |
| | | |
| Eile | | |
| SETTINGS CSLU Keylist CSLUK08 Change | e Row | 10 to 12 of 12 |
| Make changes and then select File action bar. | | |
| Keylist Help Panel Name <u>CSLUHKY8</u> | | |
| Key Definition | Format | Label |
| F10 LEFT | NO | Left |
| F11 RIGHT | LONG | Right |
| F12 CANCEL | SHORT | Cancel |
| **End** | <u></u> | <u></u> |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| Command ===> | Scr | oll ===> <u>PAGE</u> |
| F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Ba | ackward | F8=Forward |
| F9=Swap F10=Actions F12=Cancel | | |
| M <u>A</u> b | | 22/017 |
| 36 Connected through TLS1.0 to secure remote server/host ZSERVEROS.DEMOS.IBM.COM using lu/pool TCP00089 and | l port | 1. |

Invoking the IMS TSO SPOC Application From the ISPF Primary Options Menu, enter "P.C" from the ISPF Primary Options Menu command line to get to the Data Management Tools for IMS menu.

| 3 VMX | | |
|---------------------------------|---|----------------------|
| Eile Edit View Communication | Actions <u>Wi</u> ndow <u>H</u> elp | |
| | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | |
| | | |
| <u>M</u> enu <u>U</u> tilitie | s <u>L</u> ompilers <u>U</u> ptions <u>S</u> tatus <u>H</u> elp | |
| | ISPF Primary Option Menu | |
| 0 Settings | Terminal and user parameters | User ID . : IMPOT20 |
| 1 View | Display source data or listings | Time : 20:50 |
| 2 Edit | Create or change source data | Terminal. : 3278 |
| 3 Utilities | Perform utility functions | Screen : 2 |
| 4 Foreground | Interactive language processing | Language. : ENGLISH |
| 5 Batch | Submit job for language processing | Appl ID . : ISP |
| 6 Command | Enter TSO or Workstation commands | TSO logon : DBAUSER |
| 7 Dialog Test | Perform dialog testing | TSO prefix: IMPOT20 |
| P IBM Products | IBM program development products | System ID : ESYSMVS |
| 10 SCLM | SW Configuration Library Manager | MVS acct. : 20345678 |
| 11 Workplace | ISPF Object/Action Workplace | Release . : ISPF 6.1 |
| 12 z/OS System | z/OS system programmer applications | |
| 13 z/0\$ User | z/OS user applications | |
| Enter V to | Arminate using log/list defaults | |
| 0 ption == > P C | terminate using togy tist derudits | |
| F1=Help F2 | Split E3=Exit E7=Backward E8: | =Eorward E9=Swap |
| F10=Actions F12 | P=Cancel | |
| M <u>A</u> b | A | 22/017 |
| 6 Connected through TLS1.0 to s | ecure remote server/host ZSERVEROS.DEMOS.IBM.COM using lu/pool TCP00018 and por | 1 |

On the next panel, enter "IMS" to invoke the IMS Application Menu.

| ₩X VMX | |
|---|--|
| Eile Edit View Communication Actions Window Help | |
| | |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| Data Management | TOOLS FOR IMS |
| | More: + |
| PRF -IMS Program Restart Facility | HPS -IMS HP Sustem Generation Tools |
| DCS -IMS Database Control Suite | QCF -IMS Queue Control Fac (DEMOA) |
| HDA -IMS HPPC Historical Data Analyzer | HDC -IMS Hardware Data Compression-Ext |
| SPO -IMS SPOC | DRF -IMS Database Repair Facility |
| PA -IMS Performance Analyzer | CCF -IMS Command Control Facility |
| NCF -IMS Network Compression Facility | HCA -IMS HP Change Accumulation |
| IDP -IMS DataPropagator | HAL -IMS HALDB Conversion Aid |
| PI –IMS Problem Investigator | ISM -IMS Sysplex Manager |
| BTS -IMS Batch Terminal Simulator | CM –IMS Config Manager |
| HPD -IMS HALDB Partion Definiton | ICE -IMS Connect Extensions |
| ART -IMS Appl Recovery Tool | IKB -IMS Tools Knowledge Base |
| RE -IMS Recovery Expert | IMS -IMS V11 Application Menu |
| DE -IMS Data Encryption | IPS -IMS Tools Policy Services |
| Available systems: IMSA -V10R1 IMSB -V | 10R1 IMSC -V11R1 IMSD -V11R1 |
| | |
| L -List installed IMS Tools and SMP/E | maintenance. |
| OPTION ====+> IMS | |
| F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit | F4=Resize F5=Exhelp F6=Keyshelp |
| F/=PrvPage F8=NxtPage F9=Swap | F10=PrvPage F11=NxtPage F12=Cancel |
| M <u>A</u> b | A 22/018 |
| 56 Connected through TLS1.0 to secure remote server/host ZSERVEROS.DEMOS.IBM.CO | OM using lu/pool TCP00018 and por |

On the next panel you will see the IMS Application Menu. Enter a "1" to invoke the IMS TSO SPOC application.

| Ele Edit View Communication Actions Window Help |
|--|
| |
| |
| <u>H</u> elp |
| IMS Application Menu |
| Select an application and press Enter. |
| 1 Single Point of Control (SPOC) |
| 2 Manage resources |
| 3 Knowledge-Based Log Analysis (KBLA) |
| 4 HALDB Partition Definition Utility (PDU) |
| 5 Syntax Checker for IMS parameters (SC) |
| 6 Installation Verification Program (IVP) |
| 7 IVP Export Utility (IVPEX) |
| 8 IPCS with IMS Dump Formatter (IPCS) |
| 9 Abend Search and Notification (ASN) |
| |
| To exit t Copyright IBM Corp. 2003. All rights reserved. |
| Command ===> <u>1</u> F1=Help F12=Pancel |
| MA A 23/016 |
| G56 Connected through TLS1.0 to secure remote server/host ZSERVEROS.DEMOS.IBM.COM using lu/pool TCP00018 and por |

Submitting Batch Jobs

You can submit a batch job while editing a member in ISPF by simply entering SUB on the command line, as shown in the following example.

| Elle Edit View Communication Actions Window Help |
|---|
| |
| <u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit E <u>d</u> it_Settings <u>M</u> enu <u>U</u> tilities <u>C</u> ompilers <u>T</u> est <u>H</u> elp |
| EDIT IMPOT20.TESTXYZ(URDD0QRY) - 01.38 Columns 00001 00072 |
| ****** ******************************* |
| ==MSG> -Warning- The UNDO command is not available until you change |
| ==MSG>your edit profile using the command RECOVERY ON. |
| 000001 //IMPOTXX JOB CLASS=A,MSGCLASS=H,MSGLEVEL=(1,1) |
| 000002 //JOBLIB DD DSN=IMS.IMSD.SDFSRESL,DISP=SHR |
| 000003 //S1 EXEC PGM=DFSURDD0,MEMLIMIT=12G |
| 000004 //RDDSDSN DD DSN=IMPOTXX.NSRDDS1,DISP=SHR |
| 000005 //SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=* |
| 000006 //SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=* |
| 000007 //SYSIN DD * |
| 000008 OUTPUT=QUERY |
| 000009 /* |
| 000010 // |
| ****** ******************************* |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| Command ===\ SUB Scroll ===> <u>PAGE</u> |
| F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F5=Rfind F6=Rchange F7=Up |
| F8=Down F9=Swap F10=Left F11=Right F12=Canceĺ |
| M <u>A</u> a A 10/044 |
| G66 Connected through TLS1.0 to secure remote server/host ZSERVEROS.DEMOS.IBM.COM using lu/pool TCP00091 and por |

After you submit the job, you may be prompted to enter a job name character. Enter a character of your choice, such as "O" for output as shown in the following example. If you do not receive this prompt, simply press Enter.

```
MAN De
                                                                    File Edit View Communication Actions Window Help
🖻 🗈 💼 📾 📾 📾 📾 💼 🔮 🔗
  File
             E<u>d</u>it_Settings <u>M</u>enu <u>U</u>tilities
                                            Compilers
        Edit
                                                       Test
                                                            Help
EDIT
          IMPOT20.TESTXYZ(URDD00RY) - 01.38
                                                        Columns 00001 00072
==MSG> -Warning- The UNDO command is not available until you change
==MSG> your edit profile using the command RECOVERY ON.
000001 //IMPOTXX JOB CLASS=A,MSGCLASS=H,MSGLEVEL=(1,1)
                     DSN=IMS.IMSD.SDFSRESL,DISP=SHR
000002 //JOBLIB DD
000003 //S1
                 EXEC PGM=DFSURDD0,MEMLIMIT=12G
000004 //RDDSDSN DD
                      DSN=IMPOTXX.NSRDDS1,DISP=SHR
000005 //SYSOUT
                 DD
                      SYSOUT=*
                      SYSOUT=*
000006 //SYSPRINT DD
000007 //SYSIN
                 DD
000008 OUTPUT=QUERY
000009 /*
000010 //
IKJ56700A ENTER JOBNAME CHARACTER(S) -
0_
                                                                      22/002
MA
                                        Ĥ
56 Connected through TLS1.0 to secure remote server/host ZSERVEROS.DEMOS.IBM.COM using lu/pool TCP00091 and por
```

Once you press Enter, you will receive a confirmation screen that the job was in fact submitted. You can either note the job ID shown (which you will need later in order to view the job output), but this is optional since you can later display a list of job IDs before viewing the output.

| Ele Edit View Communication Actions Window Help |
|--|
| |
| <u> </u> |
| |
| EDIT IMPOT20.TESTXYZ(URDD0QRY) - 01.39 Columns 00001 00072 |
| |
| MSCWarning- The UNDU command is not available until you change |
| 000001 //IMPOTXX JOB CLASSED MSCLASSED MSCLEVEL = (1 1) |
| 000001 // JOBI IB DD DSN=TMS_IMSD_SDESRESI_DISP=SHR |
| 000003 //S1 EXEC PGM=DFSURDD0.MEMLIMIT=12G |
| 000004 //RDDSDSN DD DSN=IMPOTXX.NSRDDS1,DISP=SHR |
| 000005 //SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=* |
| 000006 //SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=* |
| 000007 //SYSIN DD * |
| 000008 OUTPUT=QUERY |
| 000009 /* |
| 000010 // |
| ***** ******************************** |
| |
| |
| TV 1567000 ENTED TORNAME CHARACTER(S) - |
| |
| TKJ56250T JOB IMPOT200(JOB08070) SUBMITTED |
| *** |
| МАа А 24/005 |
| 656 Connected through TLS1.0 to secure remote server/host ZSERVEROS.DEMOS.IBM.COM using lu/pool TCP00091 and por |

Viewing Job Output Using ISPF 3.8

- - -**D** VMX File Edit View Communication Actions Window Help 🖻 🗈 🖆 🚛 🛼 🔛 🖩 🖬 🐁 😓 💩 🛃 🇯 🏈 🏈 Menu Utilities Compilers Options Status Help ISPF Primary Option Menu 0 Settings Terminal and user parameters User ID . : IMPOT20 Display source data or listings 1 View Time. . . : 18:01 2 Edit Create or change source data Terminal. : 3278 3 Utilities Perform utility functions Screen. . : 1 Interactive language processing 4 Foreground Language. : ENGLISH 5 Batch Submit job for language processing Appl ID . : ISP 6 Command Enter TSO or Workstation commands TSO logon : DBAUSER 7 Dialog Test Perform dialog testing TSO prefix: IMPOT20 P IBM Products IBM program development products Sustem ID : ESYSMVS SW Configuration Library Manager 10 SCLM MVS acct. : 20345678 11 Workplace ISPF Object/Action Workplace Release . : ISPF 6.1 12 z/OS System z/OS system programmer applications 13 z/OS User z/OS user applications Enter X to Terminate using log/list defaults Option ===> <u>3.8</u> F1=Help F2=Split F3=E×it F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap F10=Actions F12=Cancel <u>18</u> 21/017 956 Connected through TLS1.0 to secure remote server/host ZSERVEROS.

From the ISPF Primary Options Menu, enter option 3.8.

All of the jobs in this workshop have the same name as your user ID. Therefore, in the jobname field shown on the next panel, enter your user ID with the job name character that you entered after you submitted the job. For example, if you had previously entered a job name character of "O", the job name to enter in the Jobname field is IMPOTXXO. **Important note: if you were not prompted to enter a job name character when you submitted the job, simply enter IMPOTXX as the Jobname here.** Next, you must determine the JobID. If you did <u>not</u> note the job ID shown after you previously submitted the job, enter an "L" on the command line to display a list of job IDs associated with previously submitted jobs.

| 3 VMX | | |
|---|---------|------|
| Elle Edit View Communication Actions Window Help | | |
| ■ E E III IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII | | |
| Outlist Utility | More: | + |
| L List job names/id(s) via the ISO STAIUS command D Delete job output from SYSOUT hold queue P Print job output and delete from SYSOUT hold queue R Requeue job output to a new output class blank Display job output | | |
| For Job to be selected: Jobname <u>IMPOTXXO</u> Class JobID | | |
| For Job to be requeued: New Output class | | |
| For Job to be printed: Printer Carriage Control (A for ANSI) (M for machine) Option ===+> L) | | |
| F1=HelpF2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F10=Actions F12=Cancel | F9=Swap | |
| A A A A A A A A A A | 22 | /015 |

One or more job IDs are shown in the following example. Typically the last one shown in the list is the specific job ID to take note of.

| ₽¶ VMX | |
|---|--------|
| Elle Edit View Communication Actions Window Help | |
| | |
| IKJ56192I JOB IMPOT20C(JOB07447) ON OUTPUT QUEUE | |
| IKJ56192I JOB IMPOT20V(JOB07448) ON OUTPUT QUEUE | |
| IKJ56192I JOB IMPOT20W(JOB07451) ON OUTPUT QUEUE | |
| IKJ56192I JOB IMPOT20D(JOB07452) ON OUTPUT QUEUE | |
| IKJ56192I JOB IMPOT200(JOB07456) ON OUTPUT QUEUE | |
| IKJ56192I JOB IMPOT200(J0B07458) ON OUTPUT QUEUE | |
| IKJ56192I JOB IMPOI200(J0B07459) ON OUIPUI QUEUE | |
| IKJ56192I JOB IMPOI200(J0B07460) ON OUIPUI QUEUE | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| IKJ561921 JOB IMPOT200(JOB08044) ON OUTPUT OUEUE | |
| IKJ561921 JOB IMPOT200(JOB08047) ON OUTPUT OUFUE | |
| IKJ56192I JOB IMPOT200(JOB08048) ON OUTPUT OUEUE | |
| IKJ56192I JOB IMPOT200(JOB08061) ON OUTPUT QUEUE | |
| IKJ56192I JOB IMPOT200(JOB08069) ON OUTPUT QUEUE | |
| IKJ56192I JOB IMPOT200(JOB08070) ON OUTPUT QUEUE | |
| *** | |
| _ | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| M <u>A</u> aA | 20/006 |
| Gonnected through TLS 1.0 to secure remote server/host ZSERVEROS.DEMOS.IBM.COM using lu/pool TCP00091 and por | 11 |

Once you have the job ID, enter it in an abbreviated format of JXXXXX in the JobID field and press Enter. The job output will then be displayed.

| 30 VMX | |
|---|---------|
| Elle Edit View Communication Actions Window Help | |
| | |
| <u>M</u> enu <u>U</u> tilities <u>H</u> elp | |
| | |
| outrist string | More: + |
| L List job names/id(s) via the TSO STATUS command | |
| D Delete job output from SYSOUT hold queue | |
| P Print job output and delete from SYSOUT hold queue | |
| R Requeue job output to a new output class | |
| blank Display job output | |
| For Job to be selected: Jobname . <u>IMPOTXXO</u> Class JobID <u>J8070</u> | |
| For Job to be requeued: | |
| New Output class | |
| For Job to be printed: Printer Carriage Control (A for ANSI) (M for machine) | |
| Option ===> | |
| F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward | F9=Swap |
| F10=Actions F12=Cancel | |
| M <u>A</u> A | 14/023 |
| 66 Connected through TLS1.0 to secure remote server/host ZSERVEROS.DEMOS.IBM.COM using lu/pool TCP00091 and por | 1. |

Browsing a PDS Member Using ISPF 3.4

NWA • _ 🗆 🛛 <u>File Edit View Communication Actions Window Help</u> 🖻 🗈 🗗 🚛 🛼 🔛 🔳 📾 📾 ы 💩 💩 💩 🔮 🏈 Menu Utilities Compilers Options Status Help ISPF Primary Option Menu User ID . : IMPOT20 0 Settings Terminal and user parameters 1 View Display source data or listings Time. . . : 17:45 Terminal. : 3278 2 Edit Create or change source data Screen. . : 1 3 Utilities Perform utility functions Foreground Interactive language processing Language. : ENGLISH 4 Submit job for language processing 5 Appl ID . : ISP Batch Enter TSO or Workstation commands 6 Command TSO logon : DBAUSER Dialog Test Perform dialog testing TSO prefix: IMPOT20 7 P IBM Products IBM program development products System ID : ESYSMVS SW Configuration Library Manager 10 SCLM MVS acct. : 20345678 Release . : ISPF 6.1 11 Workplace ISPF Object/Action Workplace 12 z/OS System z/OS system programmer applications 13 z/OS User z/OS user applications Enter X to Terminate using log/list defaults Option $=== \frac{1}{3.4}$ - F2=Split F1=Help F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap F10=Actions F12=Cancel S56 Connected through TLS 1.0 to secure remote server/host ZSERVEROS.DEMOS.IBM.COM using lu/pool TCP00048 and por

Enter the name of the PDS the member shown on the Dsname Level field (substituting your user ID # for the XX) and press Enter.

| Eile Edit View Communication Actions Window Help |
|--|
| |
| <u>Menu R</u> efList R <u>e</u> fMode <u>U</u> tilities <u>H</u> elp |
| |
| Data Set List Utility |
| blank Displau data set list P Print data set list |
| V Display VTOC information PV Print VTOC information |
| |
| Enter one or both of the parameters below: |
| Usname Level IMPUIXX.IESIXYZ |
| Volume serial |
| Data set list options |
| Initial View Enter "/" to select option |
| <u>1</u> 1. Volume $\underline{/}$ Confirm Data Set Delete |
| 2. Space 🖌 Confirm Member Delete |
| 3. Attrib Include Additional Qualifiers |
| 4. Total 🛛 🖌 Display Catalog Name |
| 🗾 Display Total Tracks |
| _ Prefix Dsname Level |
| When the data and list is disulated outer sitters. |
| Unten the data set tist is displayed, enter either. |
| E1-Halm E2-Split E2-Evit E7-Backward E8-Earward E9-Swan |
| F10=Actions F12=Cancel |
| |
| R56 Connected through TLS1.0 to secure remote server/host ZSERVEROS.DEMOS.IBM.COM using lu/pool TCP00091 and por |

Begin by entering the 3.4 option on the ISPF Primary Options Menu.

Then display a list of the members contained within the PDS by typing a "B" next to it and pressing Enter.

| - 1 | DU VMX | • | | |
|-----|--|------------|------------------|------------|
| | Ele Edit View Communication Actions Window Help | | | |
| | | | | |
| | <u>Menu Options View Utilities Compilers H</u> elp | | | |
| | DSLIST - Data Sets Matching IMPOT20.TESTXYZ | Row 1 | 1 o [.] | f 1 |
| | Command - Enter "/" to select action Message | ١ | /ol | ume |
| Ć | B Y IMPOT20.TESTXYZ |] | DME | J07 |
| `- | * المَعْبَةُ اللهُ المُ | **** | кжж | **** |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | 205 |
| | Lommand ===> Scroll | (==== (| > <u>P</u> | <u>16E</u> |
| | F10=Left F11=Right F12=Cancel | 9-3W0 | чР | |
| | MA b | | 07. | /003 |
| | 656 Connected through TLS1.0 to secure remote server/host ZSERVEROS.DEMOS.IBM.COM using lu/pool TCP00048 and por | | | |

Its list of members is displayed. To view the contents of the member, enter a "B" next to the member name. To edit the member, enter an E".

| | ∋ ¶ γ | MX | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------|--------------------------|------------|------------|----------------|
| | Eile | Edit <u>V</u> iew | Communication Action | s <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp | | | | | | |
| | | È 🛍 | 🚛 🛼 🔛 🔳 | 🛋 ⊾ 🖥 | 8 🖬 🧯 | ا | • | | | |
| | • | <u>M</u> enu | <u>F</u> unctions | <u>C</u> onfirm | <u>U</u> tiliti | les | <u>Н</u> еlp | | | |
| | DS | SLIST | BROWSE | IMPOT20.1 | ESTXYZ | | | R | ow 00001 c | f 00005 |
| | | | Name | Prompt | Si | ze | Created | Chan | ged | ID |
| | | | CSLUSPOC | | | 15 | 2008/05/23 | 2011/06/17 | 18:15:28 | IMPOT20 |
| | | | DFSRDDAL | | | 8 | 2008/05/23 | 2011/06/16 | 14:13:00 | IMPOT20 |
| | _ | _ | URDD0CMD | | | 10 | 2008/05/23 | 2011/06/17 | 13:47:24 | IMPOT20 |
| 1 | | <u> </u> | URDD0MAC | | | 10 | 2008/05/23 | 2011/06/15 | 16:59:53 | IMPOT20 |
| ! | e_ | <u> </u> | URDD0QRY | | | 10 | 2008/05/23 | 2011/06/15 | 17:00:05 | IMPOT20 |
| Ì | | ^ | **End** | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Co | mmand | ===> | | | | | | Scroll == | => PAGE |
| | F | 1=Hel | p F2=Spl | it F3=F | xit F | 5=R1 | find F7=Ur | , F8=Do | n F9=9 | wap |
| | F1 | 0=Lef | t F11=Rig | ht F12=(| Cancel | | | | | F |
| | MA | b | | | | | | | | 10/0 <u>03</u> |
| | <mark>8</mark> 56 | Connected | through TLS1.0 to secure | remote server/hos | t ZSERVEROS.DEM | OS.IBM. | COM using lu/pool TCP000 | 18 and por | | |

Setting Up the IMS Common Service Layer

The three CSL components required to use DRD with the IMS repository are Operations Manager (OM), Structured Call Interface (SCI) and Resource Manager (RM). OM allows you to enter commands to one or more systems in an IMSplex from a single point of control (SPOC). DRD uses type-2 commands, which must be entered via an OM interface such as a SPOC. SCI enables communication among members existing together in an IMSplex. When you enter a command to an IMSplex, SCI passes the command to OM, who in turn routes it to one or more IMS systems and returns a consolidated command responses from the various IMS systems and returns a consolidated command response back to the command originator. In a DRD with repository environment, RM communicates with the Repository Server address space (which is not a CSL component, but a required element to use the repository) via XCF services when it requires access to the IMS resources in the repository. This whole process occurs behind the scenes when you use the IMS TSO SPOC application (a type of single point of control) to enter DRD commands to the IMS systems in the IMSplex.

To set up the CSL, you must define the CSL parameters in the DFSDFxxx PROCLIB member. You will later see that this same PROCLIB member is used to define the DRD enablement parameters. Lastly, each CSL component requires an initialization PROCLIB member that is read when its address space is initializing. For simplicity, each of these members has already been defined for you and in this section you will simply browse them to give you an idea of their required parameters along with their appropriate values.

System Definition PROCLIB Member (DFSDFxxx) for CSL

The processing options for the CSL are defined in the CSL section of the System Definition PROCLIB member DFSDFxxx. The xxx suffix will be specified in the IMS startup procedure JCL to indicate the specific member to be read upon startup. In this workshop, each of our IMS systems has been enabled to use the repository and each has its own respective DFSDFxxx member: DFSDF00B belongs to the IMSB system and DFSDF00C belongs to IMSC. To see an example, you can review the <u>DFSDF00B</u> member, which is contained in the <u>IMS.IMSB.PROCLIB</u> partitioned data set (PDS). To browse this member, use ISPF Primary Options Menu 3.4 (if you are unfamiliar with this browsing process, please see the section entitled *Browsing a PDS Member Using ISPF 3.4* on page 99 in this Appendix).

| ſ | න්ට් Session A - | [24 x 80] | | | | | | |
|------------|------------------|------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------------|------------|------------|---------|
| | <u>M</u> enu | <u>F</u> unctions | <u>C</u> onfirm | <u>U</u> tilities | <u>H</u> elp | | | |
| | BROWSE | | IMS.IMSB. | PROCLIB | | Ro | ow 00040 o | f 00179 |
| <i>:</i> - | | Name | Prompt | Size | Created | Chang | ged | ID |
| | B` | DFSDF00B | | 39 | 2011/11/29 | 2012/06/08 | 18:02:26 | DNET545 |
| ٠. | | DFSDRFDC | | | | | | |
| | | DFSDSCMB | | | | | | |
| | | DFSDSCTA | | 1 | 1995/07/26 | 1995/07/26 | 11:37:19 | PLS |
| | | DFSDSCTB | | 1 | 2003/05/29 | 2003/05/29 | 11:51:47 | PLS |
| | | DFSDSCTI | | | | | | |
| | | DFSFIXDC | | | | | | |
| | | DFSHSSP1 | | | | | | |
| | | DFSHSSP2 | | | | | | |
| | | DFSIFP | | | | | | |
| | | DFSINTCO | | 1 | 2004/09/20 | 2004/09/20 | 09:12:31 | DNET084 |
| | | DFSINTDC | | | | | | |
| | | DFSJBP | | | | | | |
| | | DFSJMP | | | | | | |
| | | DFSJVMAP | | | | | | |
| | | DFSJVMEV | | | | | | |
| | | DFSJVMMS | | | | | | |
| | Command | ===> | | | | | Scroll == | => PAGE |
| | F1=Hel | p F <mark>2=Spl</mark> | it F3=E | xit F5=R | find F7=Up | F8=Doi | ມn F9=S | wap |
| | F10=Lef | t F11=Rig | ht F12=0 | ancel | • | | | |
| | MÂ A | | | | | | | 05/003 |

Browse the member and you will see the following.

| 과] Session A - [24 x 80] | | × |
|--|--|------------|
| <u>M</u> enu <u>U</u> tilities <u>C</u> ompilers <u>H</u> elp | | |
| BROWSE IMS.IMSB.PROCLIB(DFSDF00B) - 01.05 Line 00000000 | Col 001 08 | 30 |
| ************************************** | ************************************** | *** |
| * COMMON SERVICE LAYER SECTION | * | |
| * | * | |
| CMDSEC=N, /* NO CMD AUTHORIZATION CHECKING | */ | |
| LEOPT=Y | */ | |
| DLC=LOCAL, MODBLKS=DYN, /* DRD ENABLED;MODBLKS OLC DISABLE RMENV=Y | */ | |
| * * DYNAMIC RESOURCES SECTION * | * * | |
| * <section=dynamic_resources></section=dynamic_resources> | * | |
| AUTOEXPORT=AUTO, /* AUTO EXPORT RESOURCES TO RDDS | */ | |
| AUTOIMPORT=AUTO, /* AUTO IMPORT RESOURCES FR RDDS | */ | |
| RDDSDSN=(| | - I |
| Commanu> Scro E1=Help E2=Split E3=Evit E5=Rfind E7=Up E8=Doup | ιι ===> <u>ΡΗ</u> Ε0=Supp | 뜨 |
| F10=Left F11=Right F12=Cancel | 1-2-9Mah | |
| MA A | 22/0 | 915 |

Notice that the following parameters are specified in the Common Service Layer section of this member:

• **CMDSEC=N** means that IMS will not perform any security checking on commands that that are routed to it from OM. Note that IMS security checking differs from OM security checking (specified in CSLOIxxx, to be covered later).

- **IMSPLEX=DEMOC** is the IMSplex group name. All CSL components such as SCI, OM and RM that we will review shortly must specify DEMOC for the IMSplex.
- **LEPOPT=Y** means that IMS will allow Language Environment (LE) dynamic runtime parameter overrides.
- **OLC=LOCAL** means that local online change (versus global/coordinated online change) is enabled for the IMSplex.
- **MODBLKS=DYN** means that Dynamic Resource Definition is enabled for the IMSplex for the dynamic management of MODBLKS resources.
- **RMENV=Y** means that IMS requires an RM environment in order to use RM services. The use of the IMS repository with DRD requires RM, so the parameter must be defined this way, which is the default.

If you look at the Dynamic Resources section of this member, you will see values defined for AUTOIMPORT, AUTOEXPORT and RDDSDSN. When using DRD with the repository, the only relevant parameter is AUTOIMPORT because automatic export is not supported in this environment and RDDSs are not used after migrating to the repository flavor of DRD. When AUTOIMPORT=AUTO, IMS will attempt to first read the stored resource definitions form the repository during coldstart. If there are no resources there, IMS will attempt to read the RDDS and if no resources are there, it will resort to reading MODBLKS.

| Press PF3 once to return to the list of members contained in th | e |
|---|---|
| IMS.IMSB.PROCLIB data set. | |

| 3월 Session B - | [24 x 80] | | | | | | | |
|----------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------------|-------|------------|------------|----------------|
| <u>M</u> enu | <u>F</u> unctions | <u>C</u> onfirm | <u>U</u> tilities | <u>H</u> elp | | | | |
| BROWSE | | IMS.IMSB. | PROCLIB | | | Ro | ow 00040 o | f 00179 |
| | Name | Prompt | Size | Crea | ted | Chang | ged | ID |
| | DFSDF00B | *Browsed | 39 | 2011/ | 11/29 | 2012/06/08 | 18:02:26 | DNET545 |
| | DFSDRFDC | | | | | | | |
| | DFSDSCMB | | | | | | | |
| | DFSDSCTA | | 1 | 1995/ | 07/26 | 1995/07/26 | 11:37:19 | PLS |
| | DFSDSCTB | | 1 | 2003/ | 05/29 | 2003/05/29 | 11:51:47 | PLS |
| | DFSDSCTI | | | | | | | |
| | DFSFIXDC | | | | | | | |
| | DFSHSSP1 | | | | | | | |
| | DFSHSSP2 | | | | | | | |
| | DFSIFP | | | | | | | |
| | DFSINTCO | | 1 | 2004/ | 09/20 | 2004/09/20 | 09:12:31 | DNET084 |
| | DFSINTDC | | | | | | | |
| | DFSJBP | | | | | | | |
| | DFSJMP | | | | | | | |
| | DFSJVMAP | | | | | | | |
| | DFSJVMEV | | | | | | | |
| | DFSJVMMS | | | | | | | |
| Command | ===> | | | | | | Scroll == | => <u>PAGE</u> |
| F1=Hel | p F2=Spl | it F3=E | xit F5=R | find | F7=Up | F8=Doi | ມn F9=S | wap |
| F10=Lef | t F11=Rig | ht F12=C | ancel | | | | | |
| MA B | | | | A | | | | 22/015 |

SCI Initialization PROCLIB Member (CSLSIxxx)

The parameters that define SCI within an IMSplex are contained in the CSLSIxxx PROCLIB member. The xxx suffix will be specified in the SCI address space startup procedure JCL to indicate the specific member to be read upon startup. In this workshop, the SCI initialization member that is part of our DEMOC IMSplex is named <u>CSLSI00B</u> and is contained in the <u>IMS.IMSB.PROCLIB</u> data set. To browse this member, find it in the list of members currently displayed in the IMS.IMSD.PROCLIB data set. Otherwise, use ISPF Primary Options Menu 3.4 (if you are unfamiliar with this browsing process, please see the section entitled *Browsing a PDS Member Using ISPF 3.4* on page 99 in this Appendix).

| 관립 Session B - | [24 x 80] | | | _ | | | | - 0 X |
|----------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------------|--------|------------|----------|-----------------|
| Menu | <u>F</u> unctions | <u>C</u> onfirm | <u>U</u> tilities | <u>H</u> elp | | | | |
| BROWSE |] | [MS.IMSB. | PROCLIB | | | CHARS | 'CSLSI00 | B' found |
| | Name | Prompt | Size | Crea | ated | Chang | ged | ID |
| ξ.B | CSLSI00B | 2 | 12 | 2003. | /12/12 | 2012/05/30 | 09:44:01 | PLS |
| | CSLSI000 | | | | | | | |
| I | DBBBATCH | | | | | | | |
| | DBDGEN | | | | | | | |
| | DBFMSDBC | | | | | | | |
| | DFSACBCP | | | | | | | |
| | DFSBMP | | | | | | | |
| | DFSCGECE | | | | | | | |
| | DFSCG00B | | 10 | 2003. | /12/12 | 2012/05/30 | 09:43:56 | i PLS 🛛 |
| | DFSCG000 | | | | | | | |
| | DFSDF00B | | 39 | 2011 | /11/29 | 2012/06/08 | 18:02:26 | DNET545 |
| | DFSDRFDC | | | | | | | |
| | DFSDSCMB | | | | | | | |
| | DFSDSCTA | | 1 | 1995. | /07/26 | 1995/07/26 | 11:37:19 | PLS |
| | DFSDSCTB | | 1 | 2003. | /05/29 | 2003/05/29 | 11:51:47 | PLS |
| | DFSDSCTI | | | | | | | |
| | DFSFIXDC | | | | | | | |
| Command | ===> | | | | | | Scroll = | ==> <u>PAGE</u> |
| F1=Hel | p F2=Spli | it F3=E | xit F5=R | find | F7=Up | F8=Doi | ມn F9= | Swap |
| F10=Lef | t F11=Righ | nt F12=C | ancel | | - | | | - |
| MA B | | | | A | | | | 05/003 |

Browse the member and you will see the following.

| 34] Session B - [24 x 80] | |
|--|---------------------|
| <u>M</u> enu <u>U</u> tilities <u>C</u> ompilers <u>H</u> elp | |
| BROWSE IMS.IMSB.PROCLIB(CSLSI00B) - 01.14 Line 00000000 | Col 001 080 |
| ************************************** | ************ |
| * STRUCTURED CALL INTERFACE INITIALIZATION PARAMETERS | |
| * | |
| ARMRST=Y, /* SHOULD ARM RESTART SCI ON FAILURE? | */ |
| SCINAME=IMSB, /* SCI NAME (SCIID = XXXXXSCI) | */ |
| IMSPLEX(NAME=DEMUC) /* IMSPLEX NAME (USLXXXXX) | */ |
| *FUNCE-(HEL, SHUTDOWN) /* CLEHN OF ECSH CNTE BENS | */ |
| * | |
| * ENU UF MEMBER * | |
| ************************************** | ***** |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| Command ===> | 11 ===> <u>PAGE</u> |
| F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F5=Rfind F7=Up F8=Down F1A=Left F11=Right F12=Cancel | ⊦9=Ѕ₩ар |
| | |

Note the parameter values that are shown in this member:

- **ARMRST=Y** means that the SCI address space will automatically be restarted by the Automatic Restart Manager in the event that it fails.
- SCINAME=IMSB means that the SCIID used as the job name associated with the SCI address space will actually be "IMSBSCI".
- **IMSPLEX(NAME=DEMOC)** means that this SCI is part of the IMSplex named DEMOC. The two IMS systems (IMSB and IMSC) that you will be working with in this workshop, along with the OM address space, are all part of this same IMSplex.

Press PF3 once to return to the list of members contained in the IMS.IMSB.PROCLIB data set.

SCI Address Space Startup Procedure

In this workshop, the SCI address space has already been initialized for you and is running as a started task. As mentioned above, the name of the SCI is IMSBSCI. For your reference, the JCL used to start the SCI address space is shown in the following example. Note that SCIINIT=00B was specified, so that the CSLSI00B initialization member that you just saw above is read upon initialization of the SCI address space. Also note that ARMRST=N was specified, so that the ARMRST=Y defined in the CSLSI00B member is overridden at SCI initialization.

| 과입 Session A - [24 x a | 80] | in | - | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|--|--------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <u>File Edit V</u> iew | Communication <u>A</u> ctions <u>W</u> indov | / <u>H</u> elp | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>D</u> isplau | y <u>F</u> ilter <u>V</u> iew | <u>P</u> rint <u>O</u> ptio | ons <u>S</u> earch <u>H</u> | elp | | | | | | | |
| SDSF OUTF COMMAND | PUT DISPLAY IMSBS [NPUT ===> | CI STC03078 | B DSID 2 | LINE 0 | COLUMNS 02- 81 SCROLL ===> PAGE | | | | | | |
| ***** | J E S 2 | 2 JOBL | G = S Y S | TEM MV | SE NODE | | | | | | |
| 17.40.58 \$ 17.40.58 \$ 17.40.58 \$ 17.40.58 \$ 17.41.00 \$ 1 2 3 | STC03078 SAT STC03078 IEF6951 STC03078 \$HASP37 STC03078 IEF4031 STC03078 CSL0020 //IMSBSCI JOB M //STARTING EXEC XXIMSBSCI PROC XX* | URDAY, 14 START IMSB 3 IMSBSCI IMSBSCI 1 SCI READY ISGLEVEL=1 IMSBSCI IMSID=IMSB | JUL 2012 SCI WITH JOBN STARTED STARTED - TIME SCIBSC | AME IMSBSCI =17.40.58 | IS ASSIGNED TO U * * | | | | | | |
| 4 | XX** 4 XXSCI EXEC PGM=BPEINIOO, REGION=OK, XX PARM=('BPECFG=BPECONFG', 'BPEINLI=CSLSINIO', 'SCIINIT=OOB', XX 'ARMRST=N', 'SCINAME=SCIB') | | | | | | | | | | |
| F1=HELP | F2=SPLIT | F3=END | F4=RETURN | F5=IFIND | F6=B00K | | | | | | |
| F7=UP | F8=D0WN | F9=SWAP | F10=LEFT | F11=RIGHT | F12=RETRIEVE | | | | | | |
| MA A | | | A | | 04/01 | | | | | | |

OM Initialization PROCLIB Member (CSLOIxxx)

The parameters that define OM within an IMSplex are contained in the CSLOIxxx PROCLIB member. The xxx suffix will be specified in the OM startup procedure JCL to indicate the specific member to be read upon startup. In this workshop, the OM initialization member that is part of our DEMOC IMSplex is named <u>CSLOI00B</u> and is contained in the <u>IMS.IMSC.PROCLIB</u> data set. To browse this member, find it in the list of members currently displayed in the

IMS.IMSB.PROCLIB data set. Otherwise, use ISPF Primary Options Menu 3.4 (if you are unfamiliar with this browsing process, please see the section entitled *Browsing a PDS Member Using ISPF 3.4* on page 99 in this Appendix.

| 🔊 🖞 Session A - [24 | x 80] | - | | Briana | 1012-004 | | (C | - 0 X |
|--|------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|--------------|----------|------------|-----------|----------------|
| <u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew | <u>Communication</u> <u>A</u> ctio | ns <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> | elp | | | | | |
| <u>M</u> enu | <u>F</u> unctions | <u>C</u> onfirm | <u>U</u> tilities | <u>H</u> elp | | | | |
| BROWSE | I | MS.IMSB. | PROCLIB | | | CHARS | 'CSLOI00B | ' found |
| | Name | Prompt | Size | Crea | ated | Chang | ged | ID |
| <u>В</u> | CSLOIOOB | | 17 | 2003/ | /12/12 | 2012/07/27 | 23:05:10 | DDS1743 |
| | <u>csl01000</u> | | | | | | | |
| | CSLRI00B | | 14 | 2003/ | /12/12 | 2012/05/30 | 12:58:02 | PLS |
| | CSLRI000 | | | | | | | |
| | CSLSI00B | | 12 | 2003/ | /12/12 | 2012/05/30 | 09:44:01 | PLS |
| | CSLSI000 | | | | | | | |
| | DBBBATCH | | | | | | | |
| | DBDGEN | | | | | | | |
| | DBFMSDBC | | | | | | | |
| | DFSACBCP | | | | | | | |
| | DFSBMP | | | | | | | |
| | DFSCGECE | | | | | | | |
| | DFSCG00B | | 10 | 2003/ | /12/12 | 2012/05/30 | 09:43:56 | PLS |
| | DFSCG000 | | | | | | | |
| | DFSDF00B | | 39 | 2011/ | /11/29 | 2012/06/08 | 18:02:26 | DNET545 |
| | DFSDRFDC | | | | | | | |
| | DFSDSCMB | | | | | | | |
| Command | ===> | | | | | | Scroll == | => <u>PAGE</u> |
| F1=Hel | p F2=Spli | t F3=E | xit F5=R | find | F7=Up | F8=Doi | JN F9=S | wap |
| F10=Lef | t F11=Righ | t F12=C | ancel | | | | | |
| M <u>A</u> A | | | | A | | | | 05/003 |

Browse the member and you will see the following.

| 8년 Session A - [24 x 80] | |
|---|---|
| <u>File Edit View Communication Actions Window H</u> elp | |
| <u>M</u> enu <u>U</u> tilities <u>C</u> ompilers <u>H</u> elp | |
| BROWSE IMS.IMSB.PROCLIB(CSLOI00B) - 01.13 *********************************** | Line 00000000 Col 001 080 |
| <pre>*********************************</pre> | S |
| ARMRST=N,/* SHOULD ARMCMDLANG=ENU,/* USE ENGLISICMDSEC=N,/* COMMAND SEIOMNAME=IMSB,/* OM NAME (OFIMSPLEX(/* OM NAME (OFNAME=DEMOC,AUDITLOG=SYSLOG.MVSQ01.LOG),CMDTEXTDSN=IMS.V12R1.SDFSDATA | RESTART OM ON FAILURE? */ H FOR COMMMAND DESC */ CURITY DELEGATED TO IMS */ MID = XXXXXXOM) */ |
| * END OF MEMBER * ==================================== | |
| ************************************** | ta ************************************ |
| F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F5=Rfind F10=Left F11=Right F12=Cancel | F7=Up F8=Down F9=Swap |
| MA A A | 22/015 |

Note the parameter values that are shown in this member:

• **ARMRST=N** means that if the OM address space fails, Automatic Restart Manager will not restart it.

- **CMDLANG=ENU** means that English will be used for IMS command text that is distributed to OM automation clients upon request.
- **CMDSEC=N** means that there is no command security in place for any command coming through the OM interface (type-1/type-2).
- **OMNAME=IMSB** means that this OM's OMID known to the system is "IMSBOM".
- IMSPLEX(NAME=DEMOB,AUDITLOG=SYSLOG.MVSQ01.LOG) means that the OM is part of the DEMOC IMSplex and that the system logger log stream named SYSLOG.MVSQ01.LOG will be used for the OM Audit Trail.
- **CMDTEXTDSN=IMS.V12R1.SDFSDATA** specifies the name of the PDS that contains the command syntax translatable text. This keyword is required and is the 1-44 character data set name. The data set must be a PDS with fixed-length record members.

OM Address Space Startup Procedure

In this workshop, the OM address space has already been initialized for you and is running as a started task. As mentioned above, the name of the OM is IMSBOM. For your reference, the JCL used to start the OM address space is shown in the following example. Note that OMINIT=00B was specified, so that the CSLOI00B initialization member that you just saw above is read upon initialization of the OM address space.

| 3 Session A - [24 x 80] |
|---|
| Eile Edit View Communication Actions Window Help |
| <u>D</u> isplay <u>F</u> ilter <u>V</u> iew <u>P</u> rint <u>O</u> ptions <u>S</u> earch <u>H</u> elp |
| SDSF OUTPUT DISPLAY IMSBOMSTC03080DSID2 LINE 0COLUMNS 02- 81COMMAND INPUT ===>SCR0LL ===> PAGE |
| JESZJOBLOG SYSTEM MVSE NODE |
| 17.40.58 STC03080 SATURDAY, 14 JUL 2012 17.40.58 STC03080 IEF695I START IMSBOM WITH JOBNAME IMSBOM IS ASSIGNED TO U 17.40.58 STC03080 \$HASP373 IMSBOM STARTED 17.40.58 STC03080 IEF403I IMSBOM - STARTED - TIME=17.40.58 17.40.59 STC03080 *CSL0003A OM WAITING FOR SCI OMBOM 17.41.05 STC03080 CSL0020I OM READY OMBOM 1 //IMSBOM JOB MSGLEVEL=1 2 //STARTING EXEC IMSBOM 3 XXIMSBOM PROC IMSID=IMSB XX* |
| 4 XX0M EXEC PGM=BPEINI00, REGION=0K, XX PARM=('BPECFG=BPECONFG', 'BPEINIT=CSLOINI0', 'OMINIT=00B', |
| F1=HELP F2=SPLIT F3=FND F4=RFTHRN F5=TFTND F6=R00K |
| F7=UP F8=DOWN F9=SWAP F10=LEFT F11=RIGHT F12=RETRIEVE |
| MA A 04/021 |

Press PF3 once to return to the list of members contained in the IMS.IMSB.PROCLIB data set.

RM Initialization PROCLIB Member (CSLRIxxx)

The parameters that define RM within an IMSplex are contained in the CSLRIxxx PROCLIB member. The xxx suffix will be specified in the RM startup procedure JCL to indicate the specific member to be read upon startup. In this workshop, the RM initialization member that is part of our DEMOC IMSplex is named <u>CSLRI00B</u> and is contained in the <u>IMS.IMSB.PROCLIB</u> data set. To browse this member, find it in the list of members currently displayed in the IMS.IMSB.PROCLIB data set. Otherwise, use ISPF Primary Options Menu 3.4 (if you are unfamiliar with this browsing process, please see the section entitled *Browsing a PDS Member Using ISPF 3.4* on page 99 in this Appendix.

| මත් Session A - [24 x 80] | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------|--------|------------|---------|------------------|
| <u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew | <u>Communication</u> <u>Action</u> | s <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> | elp | | | | | |
| <u>M</u> enu | <u>F</u> unctions <u>C</u> | onfirm | <u>U</u> tilities | <u>H</u> elp | | | | |
| BROWSE | IM | IS.IMSB. | PROCLIB | | | CHARS | 'CSLRIG |)0B' found |
| | Name | Prompt | Size | Cre | ated | Chang | ged | ID |
| В | CSLRI00B | | 14 | 2003 | /12/12 | 2012/05/30 | 12:58:0 |)2 PLS |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | CSLR1000 | | | | | | | |
| | CSLSI00B | | 12 | 2003 | /12/12 | 2012/05/30 | 09:44:0 |)1 PLS |
| | CSLSI000 | | | | | | | |
| | DBBBATCH | | | | | | | |
| | DBDGEN | | | | | | | |
| | DBFMSDBC | | | | | | | |
| | DFSACBCP | | | | | | | |
| | DFSBMP | | | | | | | |
| | DFSCGECE | | | | | | | |
| | DFSCG00B | | 10 | 2003 | /12/12 | 2012/05/30 | 09:43:5 | 6 PLS |
| | DFSCG000 | | | | | | | |
| | DFSDF00B | | 39 | 2011 | /11/29 | 2012/06/08 | 18:02:2 | 26 DNET545 |
| | DFSDRFDC | | | | | | | |
| | DFSDSCMB | | | | | | | |
| | DFSDSCTA | | 1 | 1995 | /07/26 | 1995/07/26 | 11:37:1 | 19 PLS |
| | DFSDSCTB | | 1 | 2003 | /05/29 | 2003/05/29 | 11:51:4 | 17 PLS |
| Command | ===> | | | | | | Scroll | ===> <u>PAGE</u> |
| F1=Help | o F2=Split | F3=E | xit F5= | Rfind | F7=Up | F8=Doi | in Eð | }=Swap |
| F10=Lef | t F11=Right | F12=C | ancel | | | | | |
| M <u>A</u> A | | | | A | | | | 05/003 |

Browse the member and you will see the following.

| 과입 Session A - [24 x 80] | ⊕ <mark>- □ ×</mark> |
|--|--|
| File Edit View Communication Actions Window Help | |
| <u>M</u> enu <u>U</u> tilities <u>C</u> ompilers <u>H</u> elp | |
| BROWSE IMS.IMSB.PROCLIB(CSLRI00B) - 01.23 Line 0000000 |) Col 001 080 |
| ************************************** | «************************************* |
| ARMRSIEN, /* SHOULD ARM RESIARI RM ON FAILURE? | */ |
| IMSPLEX(NAME=DEMOC), /* IMSPLEX NAME (CSLPLEX1) | */ |
| RMNAME=1MSB /* RM NAME (RMID = XXXXXRM) | */ |
| * | - * |
| * REPUSITURY SECTION | * |
| * | ·* |
| (SECTION=REPUSITORY) DEPOSITORY (NAME_IMEDEDNM_IVDE_IMEDEC, CDOUD_DEDVCECN) | |
| REPUSITURT - (NHME-IMSREPNM, ITPE-IMSRSC, GROUP-REPACEDN) | ¥ |
| * | */ |
| | */ |
| /* NAME=DEMO2. IMSPLEX NAME (CSLXXXXX) | */ |
| /* RSRCSTRUCTURF(| */ |
| /* STRNAME=ORSCIMS01)) RESOURCE STRUCTURE NAME | */ |
| ************************************** | ***** |
| | |
| | |
| Command ===> Scro | oll ===> <u>PAGE</u> |
| F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F5=Rfind F7=Up F8=Down | F9=Swap |
| F10=Left F11=Right F12=Cancel | |
| MA A A | 22/015 |

Note the parameter values that are shown in this member:
- **ARMRST=N** means that if the RM address space fails, Automatic Restart Manager will not restart it.
- **IMSPLEX(NAME=DEMOC)** means that this RM is part of the IMSplex named DEMOC. The two IMS systems (IMSB and IMSC) that you will be working with in this workshop, along with the RM address space, are all part of this same IMSplex.
- **RMNAME=IMSB** means that this RM's RMID known to the system is "IMSBRM".

The <SECTION=REPOSITORY> is new in IMS 12 and must specify settings specific to the repository environment. Note the parameter values that are shown here:

- **NAME=IMSREPNM** means that the name of the repository being managed by RM is "IMSREPNM"; this same name is used by the Batch Admin utility when defining the repository to the Repository Server address space using the ADD function.
- **TYPE=IMSRSC** means that the type of repository being defined here is of type IMSRSC (currently the only type available).
- **GROUP=REPXCFGN** means that RM is in the XCF group named REPXCFGN; this same group must be defined in the FRPCFG PROCLIB member.

RM Address Space Startup Procedure

In this workshop, the RM address space has already been initialized for you and is running as a started task. As mentioned above, the name of the RM is IMSBRM. For your reference, the JCL used to start the RM address space is shown in the following example. Note that RMINIT=00B was specified, so that the CSLRI00B initialization member that you just saw above is read upon initialization of the RM address space.



Setting Up IMS Dynamic Resource Definition with Repository

In addition to defining MODBLKS=DYN in the Common Service Layer section of DFSDFxxx (mentioned earlier), there is another section specific to Dynamic Resource Definition (DRD) that must also be defined in this same member. If you reviewed the previous section entitled *Setting Up the IMS Common Service Layer* on page 101, you began by studying the CSL section in the <u>DFSDF00B</u> member contained in the <u>IMS.IMSB.PROCLIB</u> data set. We will now review this member again, this time focusing on the DRD section. To browse this member, use ISPF Primary Options Menu 3.4 (if you are unfamiliar with this browsing process, please see the section entitled *Browsing a PDS Member Using ISPF 3.4* on page 99 in this Appendix.

| ſ | 과입 Session A - [24 | x 80] | | | | | | | - 0 X |
|-------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|-------|--------------|------------|--------------|
| | <u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew | <u>Communication</u> <u>A</u> cti | ions <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> | elp | | | | | |
| | <u>M</u> enu | <u>F</u> unctions | <u>C</u> onfirm | <u>U</u> tilities | <u>H</u> elp | | | | |
| | BROWSE | - | IMS.IMSB. | PROCLIB | | | CHARS | 'DFSDF00B' | found |
| | | Nāme | Prompt | Size | Crea | ted | Chang | ged | ID |
| $\langle \cdot \rangle$ | В | DFSDF00B | <u>}</u> | 39 | 2011/ | 11/29 | 2012/06/08 | 18:02:26 | DNET545 |
| Ì | · <u>···</u> ···· | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 1005 / | 07/06 | 1005 107 100 | 11 07 10 | DIC |
| | | | | 1 | 19957 | 07726 | 1995/07/26 | 11:37:19 | PLS |
| | | | | 1 | 20037 | 05729 | 2003/05/29 | 11:51:47 | PLS |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| _ | | | | | | | | | |
| - 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 1 | 20047 | 00/20 | 2004/00/20 | 00.12.21 | DNETOOA |
| | | | | 1 | 20047 | 09720 | 2004/09/20 | 09.12.31 | DNET004 |
| _ | | | | | | | | | |
| - 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | Command | ===> | | | | | | Scroll === | > PAGE |
| - 1 | F1=Heli | $E_{2} = S_{1}$ | it E3=E | xit E5=F | Rfind | E7=Up | F8=Doi | an E9=Su | Jap |
| | F10=Lef | t F11=Righ | nt F12=0 | Cancel | | | | | |
| - 1 | M <u>A</u> A | | | | A | | | | 05/000 |

Browse the member and you will see the following. Press PF8 to page down and see all of the parameters defined here.

| න්ටු Session A - [24 x 80] | | |
|---|---------------------|-----------------------|
| <u>File Edit View Communication Actions Window H</u> elp | | |
| <u>M</u> enu <u>U</u> tilities <u>C</u> ompilers <u>H</u> elp | | |
| BROWSE IMS.IMSB.PROCLIB(DFSDF00B) - 01.05 Line 00000010 RMENV=Y | 9 Col | 001 080 |
| * DYNAMIC RESOURCES SECTION | * * | |
| <pre>*</pre> | * */ */ | |
| * REPOSITORY SECTION | * | |
| * <section=repository> REPOSITORY=(TYPE=IMSRSC) *</section=repository> | * | |
| * | * oll == F9=S | => <u>PAGE</u> wap |
| MA A A | | 22/015 |

Note that the following parameters have been defined in <SECTION=DYNAMIC RESOURCES>:

• AUTOEXPORT=AUTO means that at every IMS system checkpoint, if there have been MOBDLKS definitional changes made since the previous system checkpoint, IMS will automatically export all of its MODBLKS runtime resource definitions to its system RDDS containing the oldest data. Note: when DRD with repository has been enabled, the RDDS is no longer used. But as long as

automatic export is still enabled (as shown in our example above), IMS will continue writing resources to the RDDS at system checkpoint time if there have been runtime definitional changes made. Once migration to DRD with repository has been completed, you should disable autoexport with the **UPDATE IMS SET (LCLPARM (AUTOEXPORT (N))** command to eliminate the unnecessary I/O to the RDDS.

- AUTOIMPORT=AUTO means that IMS will import all MODBLKS stored resource definitions from the repository at coldstart, or if the repository is empty or not defined, from the most current system RDDS; if its system RDDSs are empty or not defined, IMS attempts to read from the MODBLKS data set.
- RDDSDSN=(IMS.IMSB.RDDS1, IMS.IMSB.RDDS2, IMS.IMSB.RDDS3) specifies the names of the system RDDSs for this particular IMS system. Again, the system RDDS is not used in a DRD with repository environment but if autoexport remains enabled, IMS will continue to export to these system RDDSs at system checkpoint time until it is explicitly disabled.

•

Note that the following parameter has been defined in <SECTION=REPOSITORY>:

• **TYPE=IMSRSC** indicates that the type of repository being used in this IMSplex is of type IMSRSC (the only valid type at this time); members of an IMSplex share this same repository to store MODBLKS resource definitions: databases, programs, routing codes and transactions.

Allocating Repository Data Sets (Catalog and IMSRSC)

The following JCL was used to allocate the RS catalog data sets (primary/secondary) as well as the IMSRSC repository data sets (primary/secondary/spare) that contain IMS stored resource definitions.

```
//* ALLOCATE DATA SETS
//*
//ALLOCATE EXEC PGM=IDCAMS, DYNAMNBR=200
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN DD *
 DEFINE CLUSTER(
                 NAME (IMS.IMSB.REPO.CATPRI.RID)
                 REUSE
                  INDEXED
                 STORCLAS (BASE)
                 MGMTCLAS (STANDARD)
                 KEYS(128,0)
                 FREESPACE(10 10)
                 RECORDSIZE(282 282)
                 SHAREOPTIONS (2, 3)
                 CONTROLINTERVALSIZE (8192)
                 VOLUMES (DMEP01)
                 CYLINDERS(1 1)
                 )
            DATA (
                 NAME (IMS.IMSB.REPO.CATPRI.RID.D)
                )
           INDEX(
                 NAME (IMS. IMSB. REPO. CATPRI. RID. I)
  DEFINE CLUSTER(
                 NAME (IMS.IMSB.REPO.CATPRI.RMD)
                 REUSE
                 TNDEXED
                 STORCLAS (BASE)
                 MGMTCLAS (STANDARD)
                 KEYS(12,0)
                 FREESPACE(20 20)
```

```
RECORDSIZE (8185 8185)
               SHAREOPTIONS(2 3)
               CONTROLINTERVALSIZE (8192)
               VOLUMES (DMEP01)
               CYLINDERS(1 1)
              )
          DATA (
               NAME (IMS.IMSB.REPO.CATPRI.RMD.D)
              )
         INDEX(
               NAME (IMS.IMSB.REPO.CATPRI.RMD.I)
              )
DEFINE CLUSTER(
               NAME (IMS.IMSB.REPO.CATSEC.RID)
               REUSE
               INDEXED
               STORCLAS (BASE)
               MGMTCLAS (STANDARD)
               KEYS(128,0)
               FREESPACE(10 10)
               RECORDSIZE(282 282)
               SHAREOPTIONS(2 3)
               CONTROLINTERVALSIZE (8192)
               VOLUMES(DMEP01)
               CYLINDERS(1 1)
              )
          DATA (
               NAME (IMS.IMSB.REPO.CATSEC.RID.D)
              )
         INDEX(
               NAME (IMS.IMSB.REPO.CATSEC.RID.I)
              )
DEFINE CLUSTER(
               NAME (IMS.IMSB.REPO.CATSEC.RMD)
               REUSE
               INDEXED
               STORCLAS (BASE)
               MGMTCLAS (STANDARD)
               KEYS(12,0)
               FREESPACE(20 20)
               RECORDSIZE (8185 8185)
               SHAREOPTIONS(2 3)
               CONTROLINTERVALSIZE (8192)
               VOLUMES (DMEP01)
               CYLINDERS(1 1)
              )
          DATA (
               NAME (IMS.IMSB.REPO.CATSEC.RMD.D)
              )
         INDEX(
               NAME (IMS.IMSB.REPO.CATSEC.RMD.I)
              )
DEFINE CLUSTER(
               NAME (IMS.IMSB.REPO.IMSPRI.RID)
               REUSE
               TNDEXED
               STORCLAS (BASE)
               MGMTCLAS (STANDARD)
               KEYS(128,0)
               FREESPACE(10 10)
               RECORDSIZE(282 282)
               SHAREOPTIONS(2 3)
               CONTROLINTERVALSIZE (8192)
               VOLUMES (DMEP01)
               CYLINDERS(1 1)
              )
          DATA (
               NAME (IMS.IMSB.REPO.IMSPRI.RID.D)
              )
         INDEX(
               NAME(IMS.IMSB.REPO.IMSPRI.RID.I)
              )
DEFINE CLUSTER(
               NAME (IMS.IMSB.REPO.IMSPRI.RMD)
               REUSE
               INDEXED
```

```
STORCLAS(BASE)
               MGMTCLAS (STANDARD)
               KEYS(12,0)
               FREESPACE (20 20)
               RECORDSIZE (8185 8185)
               SHAREOPTIONS(2 3)
               CONTROLINTERVALSIZE (8192)
               VOLUMES(DMEP01)
               CYLINDERS(1 1)
              )
          DATA (
               NAME(IMS.IMSB.REPO.IMSPRI.RMD.D)
              )
         INDEX(
               NAME(IMS.IMSB.REPO.IMSPRI.RMD.I)
              )
DEFINE CLUSTER(
               NAME (IMS.IMSB.REPO.IMSSEC.RID)
               REUSE
               INDEXED
               STORCLAS (BASE)
               MGMTCLAS (STANDARD)
               KEYS(128,0)
               FREESPACE(10 10)
               RECORDSIZE(282 282)
               SHAREOPTIONS(2 3)
               CONTROLINTERVALSIZE (8192)
               VOLUMES (DMEP01)
               CYLINDERS(1 1)
              )
          DATA (
               NAME (IMS.IMSB.REPO.IMSSEC.RID.D)
              )
         INDEX(
               NAME(IMS.IMSB.REPO.IMSSEC.RID.I)
              )
DEFINE CLUSTER(
               NAME(IMS.IMSB.REPO.IMSSEC.RMD)
               REUSE
               INDEXED
               STORCLAS (BASE)
               MGMTCLAS (STANDARD)
               KEYS(12,0)
               FREESPACE (20 20)
               RECORDSIZE(8185 8185)
               SHAREOPTIONS(2 3)
               CONTROLINTERVALSIZE (8192)
               VOLUMES (DMEP01)
               CYLINDERS(1 1)
              )
          DATA (
               NAME(IMS.IMSB.REPO.IMSSEC.RMD.D)
              )
         INDEX(
               NAME (IMS.IMSB.REPO.IMSSEC.RMD.I)
              )
DEFINE CLUSTER(
               NAME (IMS.IMSB.REPO.IMSSPR.RID)
               REUSE
               INDEXED
               STORCLAS (BASE)
               MGMTCLAS (STANDARD)
               KEYS(128,0)
               FREESPACE(10 10)
               RECORDSIZE(282 282)
               SHAREOPTIONS(2 3)
               CONTROLINTERVALSIZE (8192)
               VOLUMES(DMEP01)
               CYLINDERS(1 1)
              )
          DATA (
               NAME (IMS.IMSB.REPO.IMSSPR.RID.D)
              )
         INDEX(
               NAME(IMS.IMSB.REPO.IMSSPR.RID.I)
              )
```

```
DEFINE CLUSTER(
               NAME (IMS.IMSB.REPO.IMSSPR.RMD)
               REUSE
               INDEXED
               STORCLAS (BASE)
               MGMTCLAS (STANDARD)
               KEYS(12,0)
               FREESPACE(20 20)
               RECORDSIZE (8185 8185)
               SHAREOPTIONS(2 3)
               CONTROLINTERVALSIZE (8192)
               VOLUMES (DMEP01)
               CYLINDERS(1 1)
              )
          DATA (
              NAME (IMS.IMSB.REPO.IMSSPR.RMD.D)
              )
         INDEX(
               NAME (IMS.IMSB.REPO.IMSSPR.RMD.I)
              )
```

Setting Up the Repository Server

To use DRD with the repository, the Repository Server address space must be configured with settings related to performance, communications and security in its FRPCFG PROCLIB member. In this workshop's test environment, the name of the RS configuration member is <u>RSCFIGNM</u> and is contained in the <u>IMS.IMSB.PROCLIB</u> PDS. To browse this member, use ISPF Primary Options Menu 3.4 (if you are unfamiliar with this browsing process, please see the section entitled *Browsing a PDS Member Using ISPF 3.4* on page 99 in this Appendix.

| 과] Session A - [24 x 8 | 0] | ASC (the only) | and top | - | time: m | embers of an il | | |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|--------------|---------|-----------------|-----------|----------------|
| <u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew <u>C</u> | ommunication <u>A</u> ctions | <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp | | | | | | |
| <u>M</u> enu <u>F</u> | unctions <u>C</u> o | nfirm <u>U</u> til: | ities | <u>H</u> elp | | | | |
| BROWSE | IMS | . IMSB. PROCL | IB | | | CHARS | 'RSCFIGNM | ' found |
| | TName, P | rompt | Size | Crea | ted | Chan | ged | ID |
| . В <u></u> | RSCFIGNM) | | 20 | 2012/ | 05/29 | 2012/05/30 | 12:46:36 | PLS |
| | **End** | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Command = | == | | | c : | E7 11- | | Scroll == | => <u>PAGE</u> |
| FI=Help F10=Left | FZ=Split F11=Right | F3=EX1T F12=Cancel | F2=K | rina | ⊢/=Up | F&=Dou | wn F9=S | wap |
| MA A | . II NIGHT | 112 Sunder | | A | | | | 05/003 |

Browse the member and you will see the following. Press PF8 to page down and see all of the parameters defined here.

| 과] Session A - [24 x 80] | |
|---|----------------------|
| Eile Edit View Communication Actions Window Help | |
| <u>M</u> enu <u>U</u> tilities <u>C</u> ompilers <u>H</u> elp | |
| | |
| DRUWSE INS. INS. DRUCLID (RSCFIGNT) $-$ 01.00 Line 0000000 | |
| | ***** |
| NGL_TITRETUS-0 May comminiscation detdy-32 | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| PRIMARY CATALOG REPOSITORY INDEX=(| |
| IMS. IMSB. REPO. CATPRI. RID) | |
| PRIMARY CATALOG REPOSITORY MEMBER=(| |
| IMS.IMSB.REPO.CATPRI.RMD) | |
| SECONDARY_CATALOG_REPOSITORY_INDEX=(| |
| IMS.IMSB.REPO.CATSEC.RID) | |
| SECONDARY_CATALOG_REPOSITORY_MEMBER=(| |
| IMS.IMSB.REPO.CATSEC.RMD) | |
| VSAM_BUFN0=128 | |
| VSAM_BUFSIZE=8 | |
| XCF_GROUP_NAME=REPXCFGN | |
| AUDIT=N0 | |
| Command ===> Scro | oll ===> <u>PAGE</u> |
| F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F5=Rfind F7=Up F8=Down | F9=Swap |
| F10=Left F11=Right F12=Cancel | |
| MA A | 22/015 |

| 과 🛛 Session A - [24 x 80] | x |
|--|-------|
| Eile Edit View Communication Actions Window Help Monu Utilition Commilers Help | |
| | |
| BROWSE IMS.IMSB.PROCLIB(RSCFIGNM) - 01.06 Line 00000018 Col 001 AUDIT_FAIL=CONTINUE AUDIT_LEVEL=HIGH | 080 |
| AUDIT_DEFAULT=NOAUDIT | |
| ************************************** | **** |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | DAGE |
| Command ===> | PHGE |
| F10=Left F11=Right F12=Cancel | |
| MA A A 2 | 27015 |

Note the parameter values that are shown in this member:

- **XCF_THREADS=8** means that there are 8 XCF listener threads available to accept data from clients.
- MAX_COMMUNICATION_RETRY=32 is the default value and means that there are 32 communication retries in the event that a client-side API process experiences a failure due to insufficient z/OS XCF threads. When this limit is

exceeded, the client request fails with a reason code indicating that the server is busy.

- MBR_CORE_MAX=1024 is the default value and means that there are 1024KB of incore storage allocated to support an XCF data package.
- **IMSPLEX(NAME=DEMOC)** means that the RS address space is part of the DEMOC IMSplex.
- **RSNAME=RSRVNM** means that the name "RSRVNM" is used to create the REPOID, used in RS processing. The characters "RP" are appended to this name, so any messages output by the RS will contain its name as "RSRVNMRP".
- **PRIMARY_CATALOG_REPOSITORY_INDEX=** (IMS.IMSB.REPO.CATPRI.RID) defines the name of the primary RID of the RS catalog repository.
- **PRIMARY_CATALOG_REPOSITORY_INDEX=** (IMS.IMSB.REPO.CATPRI.RMD) defines the name of the primary RMD of the RS catalog repository.
- SECONDARY_CATALOG_REPOSITORY_INDEX= (IMS.IMSB.REPO.CATSEC.RID) defines the name of the secondary RID of the RS catalog repository.
- SECONDARY_CATALOG_REPOSITORY_INDEX= (IMS.IMSB.REPO.CATSEC.RMD) defines the name of the secondary RMD of the RS catalog repository.
- VSAM_BUFNO=128 is the default value and means that there are 128 VSAM buffers in the local shared resource pool used for repository access.
- VSAM_BUFSIZE=8 is the default value and means that the VSAM LSR pool buffers used for repository I/O are 8KB in size.
- **XCF_GROUP_NAME=REPXCFGN** means that the RS is part of the REPXCFGN XCF group.
- **AUDIT=NO** means that auditing is disabled and access to the repository is not being tracked.
- **AUDIT_FAIL=CONTINUE** is the default value and indicates that if auditing were enabled (currently it's not since AUDIT=NO is defined) and the RS address space fails to connect to the log stream when it's first initializing, to continue the initialization process versus aborting.
- **AUDIT_LEVEL=HIGH** means that when auditing is enabled, that audit records are written to the log.
- **AUDIT_DEFAULT=NOAUDIT** is the default value and indicates that access to members within the repository will not be audited.

RS Address Space Startup Procedure

In this workshop, the RS address space has already been initialized for you and is running as a started task. As mentioned above, the name of the RS is RSRVNM. For your reference, the JCL used to start the RS address space is shown in the following example. Note that FPQRCFG=RSCFIGNM was specified, so that the RSCFIGNM member that you just saw above is read upon initialization of the RM address space.

| Image: Session A - [24 x 80] |
|---|
| <u>File Edit View Communication Actions Window H</u> elp |
| <u>D</u> isplay <u>F</u> ilter <u>V</u> iew <u>P</u> rint <u>O</u> ptions <u>S</u> earch <u>H</u> elp |
| |
| SDSF OUTPUT DISPLAY IMSBRSRV STC03079 DSID 2 LINE 18 COLUMNS 02- 81 |
| COMMAND INPUT ===> SCRULL ===> PAGE |
| 200 IECTOIL IMS.IMSB.KEPU.IMSSPK.KMU,IMS.IMSB.KEPU.IMSSPK.KMU.U, 260 IECTOIL CATALOC DODUCTS LICAT |
| 17 41 96 STC03079 EBP20161 - Repository opened: IMSREPNM |
| 1 //IMSBSSRV JOB MSGIEVEL=1 |
| 2 //STARTING EXEC IMSBRSRV |
| XX************************************ |
| XX* IMSB REPOSITORY SERVER |
| XX************************************ |
| 3 XXIMSBRSRV PROC_RGN=128M, BPERCFG=BPERECFN, |
| XX FPQRCFG=RSCFIGNM, SOUT= '*' |
| |
| 4 AARS EACL POH-DPEINIOU,REGIUN-&RUN, VV DADM-'RDEINIT-EDDINION RDEFCE-&RDEFCEC EDDFEC-&EDDFEC' |
| XX |
| IEFC653I SUBSTITUTION JCL - PGM=BPEINI00.REGION=128M.PARM='BPEINIT=FRF |
| 5 XXSTEPLIB DD DSN=IMS.IMSB.SDFSRESL,DISP=SHR |
| XX* |
| 6 XXPROCLIB DD DSN=IMS.IMSB.PROCLIB,DISP=SHR |
| F1=HELP F2=SPLIT F3=END F4=RETURN F5=IFIND F6=B00K |
| F7=UP F8=DOWN F9=SWAP F10=LEFT F11=RIGHT F12=RETRIEVE |
| MA A 04/021 |

Allocating a Non-System RDDS

An RDDS (either system or non-system) is a BSAM data set that can be allocated using either IEBGENER or the ISPF ALLOCATION function. Remember, a <u>system</u> RDDS is associated with a single IMS system and contains a total capture of its MODBLKS definitions and is not shared with other IMS systems. A <u>non-system</u> RDDS on the other hand, can be shared among IMS systems and can be used to port resource definitions from one IMS to another, as you've seen in the previous exercises.

In this section, you will allocate a non-system RDDS using IEBGENER. The IEBGENER job is contained in the IMPOTXX.TESTXYZ PDS member named DFSRDDAL. Navigate to this member using the ISPF Primary Options Menu option 3.4.

| Ele Edit View Communication Actions Window Help | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------|--|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | BB # 5 🗉 🖷 |) 🖬 🐚 💩 📾 🛍 🌰 🧇 | | | | | | |
| | <u>M</u> enu <u>U</u> tilitie | s <u>C</u> ompilers <u>O</u> ptions <u>S</u> tatus <u>H</u> elp | | | | | | |
| ISPE Primary Option Menu | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Settings | Terminal and user parameters | User ID . : IMPOT20 | | | | | |
| 1 | View | Display source data or listings | Time : 18:17 | | | | | |
| 2 | Edit | Create or change source data | Terminal. : 3278 | | | | | |
| 3 | Utilities | Perform utility functions | Screen : 1 | | | | | |
| 4 | Foreground | Interactive language processing | Language. : ENGLISH | | | | | |
| 5 | Batch | Submit job for language processing | Appl ID . : ISP | | | | | |
| 6 | Command | Enter TSO or Workstation commands | TSO logon : DBAUSER | | | | | |
| 7 | Dialog Test | Perform dialog testing | TSO prefix: IMPOT20 | | | | | |
| P | IBM Products | IBM program development products | System ID : ESYSMVS | | | | | |
| 10 | SCLM | SW Configuration Library Manager | MVS acct. : 20345678 | | | | | |
| 11 | Workplace | ISPF Object/Action Workplace | Release . : ISPF 6.1 | | | | | |
| 12 | z/OS System | z/OS system programmer applications | | | | | | |
| 13 | z/OS User | z/OS user applications | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | \frown | | | | | | | |
| | Enter X to | Nerminate using log/list defaults | | | | | | |
| 0 p | tion ===+> <u>3.4</u> _ | | | | | | | |
| F | 1=Help E2 | =Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8 | 8=Forward F9=Swap | | | | | |
| F1 | 0=Actions F12 | =Cancel | | | | | | |
| · | | <u></u> | | | | | | |
| MA | b | | 21/017 | | | | | |
| <mark>-9</mark> 56 | Connected through TLS1.0 to se | cure remote server/host ZSERVEROS.DEMOS.IBM.COM using lu/pool TCP00066 and por | | | | | | |

Browse the IMPOTXX.TESTXYZ data set (substituting your user ID # for the XX).

| MXX 28 | | | | | | | |
|--|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Ele Edit View Communication Actions Window Help | | | | | | | |
| ■ E E A B B M M B B B B B B A B B A A A A A A | | | | | | | |
| Data Set List Utility | More: + | | | | | | |
| blank Display data set list P Print data set list V Display VTOC information PV Print VTOC informat | ion | | | | | | |
| Enter one or both of the parameters below: Dsname Level <u>IMPOTXX_TESTXYZ</u> Volume serial | | | | | | | |
| Data set list optionsInitial ViewEnter "/" to select option11. Volume/ Confirm Data Set Delete2. Space/ Confirm Member Delete3. Attrib/ Include Additional Qualifiers4. Total/ Display Catalog Name/ Display Total TracksPrefix Dsname Level | | | | | | | |
| When the data set list is displayed, enter either: Option ===> | | | | | | | |
| F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F10=Actions F12=Cancel | F9=Swap | | | | | | |
| MA A | 09/031 | | | | | | |
| 56 Connected through TLS1.0 to secure remote server/host ZSERVEROS.DEMOS.IBM.COM using lu/pool TC | 1 | | | | | | |

| 3 VMX | | | | | | | | | _ 🗆 🛛 |
|-------------------|----------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|--------------|------------------------------|------------|------------|----------|
| <u>Eile E</u> dit | View | Communication Actions | <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp | | | | | | |
| • | | ar 🛼 🔛 🔳 🗉 | 🛋 🔥 🛃 🚵 | d 🗋 🔮 | 8 | | | | |
| <u>M</u> e | enu | <u>F</u> unctions | <u>C</u> onfirm | <u>U</u> tili | ties | <u>H</u> elp | | | |
| BROW | ISE | | IMPOT20. | TESTXYZ | 2 | | R | ow 00001 c | of 00005 |
| | | Name | Prompt | | Size | Created | Chan | ged | ID |
| | | CSLUSPO | С | | 50 | 2008/05/23 | 2011/07/24 | 23:58:59 | IMPOT20 |
| E | | _ DFSRDDA | L | | 10 | 2008/05/23 | 2011/06/29 | 17:40:41 | IMPOT20 |
| \checkmark | | URDDOCM | D | | 10 | 2008/05/23 | 2011/06/27 | 19:43:01 | IMPOT20 |
| | | URDDOMA | С | | 10 | 2008/05/23 | 2011/06/28 | 17:22:58 | IMPOT20 |
| | | URDDOQR | Y | | 10 | 2008/05/23 | 2011/07/23 | 17:52:13 | IMPOT20 |
| | | **End** | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Comm | and | ===> | | | | | | Scroll == | => PAGE |
| F1= | Hel | p F2=Sp | lit F3= | Exit | F5=R | find F7=Up | F8=Do | ωn F9=9 | быар |
| F10= | Lef | t F11=Ri | ght F12= | Cancel | | | | | |
| <u> </u> | | <u> </u> | | | • • | | | | |
| MA | а | | | | | A | | | 06/003 |
| 356 Conn | nected t | hrough TLS1.0 to secure r | emote server/host ZS | ERVEROS.DEMOS | S.IBM.COM us | ing lu/pool TCP00059 and por | rt 22 | | _// |

Edit the DFSRDDAL member by entering an "E" next to it and pressing Enter.

Change the XXs in the job name IMPOTXX to specify your user ID # instead. Replace the XXs in the same way for the DSN=IMPOTXX.NSRDDS2 name on the SYSUT2 DD statement. This is the name of the non-system RDDS that you are creating. Keep all of the other parameters as shown in the JCL, as these are the recommended values for allocating an RDDS. Enter "SUB" on the command line to submit the job, ensuring that you also enter a job name character (such as "O") and press Enter.



Note the job ID from this screen (in the example, it is JOB08088). Press Enter, then PF3 until you reach the ISPF Primary Options Menu. Now select option 3.8 and press Enter.

Enter "IMPOTXX" plus the jobname character in the jobname field. For example, if your user ID is IMPOT11 and you entered an "O" as the job name character when you submitted the job in the previous step, you would enter "IMPOT11O" in the jobname field. Since you already know the job ID, there is no need to determine it by entering an "L" on the command line, as in previous exercises. Simply enter the job ID in the appropriate fields as shown in the following screenshot and press Enter.

| 20 VMX | |
|---|---------|
| Ele Edit View Communication Actions Window Help | |
| ■ E E IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII | |
| Outlist Utility | More: + |
| L List job names/id(s) via the ISO SIAIUS command D Delete job output from SYSOUT hold queue P Print job output and delete from SYSOUT hold queue R Requeue job output to a new output class blank Display job output | |
| For Job to be selected: Jobname . <u>IMPOTXXO</u> Class JobID <u>J8088</u> | |
| For Job to be requeued: New Output class | |
| For Job to be printed: Printer Carriage Control (A for ANSI) (M for machine) | |
| Option ===> F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F10=Actions F12=Cancel | F9=Swap |
| A A Connected through TLS1.0 to secure remote server/host ZSERVEROS.DEMOS.IBM.COM using lu/pool TCP00017 and por | 14/023 |

Press PF8 to scroll through the output and note that the COND CODE shown is 0000, which indicates that your non-system RDDS named IMPOTXX.NSRDDS2 was allocated successfully.

| File Edit View Communication Actions Window Help | |
|---|---|
| | |
| | |
| <u>M</u> enu <u>U</u> tilities <u>C</u> ompilers <u>H</u> elp | |
| BROWSE IMPOT20.SPF162.OUTLIST | Line 00000034 Col 001 080 |
| IEF237I JES2 ALLOCATED TO SYSPRINT | |
| IEF237I DMY ALLOCATED TO SYSUT1 | |
| IGD101I SMS ALLOCATED TO DDNAME (SYSUT2) | |
| DSN (IMPOT20.NSRDDS2 |) |
| STORCLAS (USRBASE) MGMTCLAS (USRMGMT) DATACL | LAS () |
| VOL SER NOS= DMEU01 | |
| IEF237I DMY ALLOCATED TO SYSIN | |
| IEF142I IMPOT200 S1 - STEP WAS EXECUTED - COND CODE | 0000 |
| IEF2851 IMP0T20.IMP0T200.J0B09818.D0000101.? | SYSOUT |
| IEF2851 IMP0T20.IMP0T200.J0B09818.D0000102.? | SYSOUT |
| IGD104I IMPOT20.NSRDDS2 | RETAINED, DDNAME=SYSUT2 |
| IEF373I STEP/S1 /START 2011179.1833 | nand Bar an introduct angle - Angle - Angle Angle - Angle - Angle |
| IEF032I STEP/S1 /STOP 2011179.1833 | |
| CPU: 0 HR 00 MIN 00.00 SEC SRB: | 0 HR 00 MIN 00.00 SEC |
| VIRT: 512K SYS: 360K EXT: 4K S | SYS: 11028K |
| IEF375I JOB/IMPOT200/START 2011179.1833 | |
| IEF033I JOB/IMPOT200/STOP 2011179.1833 | |
| Command ===> | Scroll ===> <u>PAGE</u> |
| F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F5=Rfind F7=Up | F8=Down F9=Swap |
| F10=Left F11=Right F12=Cancel | |
| MA b | 22/01 |
| 56 Connected through TLS1.0 to secure remote server/host ZSERVEROS.DEMOS.IBM.COM using lu/pool TCP00066 a | and por |

To exit, press PF3 until you reach the ISPF Primary Options menu.

You can also verify that the non-system RDDS was created successfully via ISPF Primary Options Menu 3.4.

| Eile Edit View Communication Actions Window Help | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | |
| <u>M</u> enu <u>U</u> tilities <u>C</u> ompilers <u>O</u> ptions <u>S</u> tatus <u>H</u> elp | | | | | | | | |
| ISPF Primary Option Menu | | | | | | | | |
| 0SettingsTerminal and user parameters1ViewDisplay source data or listings2EditCreate or change source data3UtilitiesPerform utility functions4ForegroundInteractive language processing5BatchSubmit job for language processing6CommandEnter TS0 or Workstation commands7Dialog TestPerform dialog testingPIBM ProductsIBM program development products10SCLMSW Configuration Library Manager11WorkplaceISPF Object/Action Workplace12z/OS Systemz/OS user applications | User ID .: IMPOT20 Time : 17:45 Terminal. : 3278 Screen : 1 Language. : ENGLISH Appl ID .: ISP TSO logon : DBAUSER TSO prefix: IMPOT20 System ID : ESYSMVS MVS acct. : 20345678 Release . : ISPF 6.1 | | | | | | | |
| Enter X to Terminate using log/list defaults Option === 3.4 F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F10=Actions F12=Cancel | F8=Forward F9=Swap 22/017 | | | | | | | |

Specify IMPOTXX.NSRDDS2 for the data set name such as in the following example and press Enter.

| 5 ¹ / ₂ Session B - [24 x 80] | <u>x</u> |
|--|----------|
| <u>File Edit View Communication Actions Window H</u> elp | |
| <u>M</u> enu <u>R</u> efList R <u>e</u> fMode <u>U</u> tilities <u>H</u> elp | |
| Data Cat Ligt Utility | — I |
| Data set List Utility | |
| hlank Dienlau data eet liet P. Print data eet liet | |
| Union 1-2 Violation De Drint VIOC information | |
| | |
| Enter one or both of the parameters below: | |
| | |
| Volume serial | |
| | |
| Data set list options | |
| Initial View Enter "/" to select option | |
| 1 1. Volume / Confirm Data Set Delete | |
| 2. Space <u>Z</u> Confirm Member Delete | |
| 3. Attrib Z Include Additional Qualifiers | |
| 4. Total Z Display Catalog Name | |
| Display Total Tracks | |
| Prefix Dsname Level | |
| | |
| When the data set list is displayed, enter either: | |
| Option ===> | |
| F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward F9=Swap | |
| F10=Actions F12=Cancel | |
| МА В А О9. | /039 |

The data set is shown and is now ready for use.

| DU VMX | | |
|---|---------|--------------------|
| Elle Edit View Communication Actions Window Help | | |
| | | |
| <u>M</u> enu <u>O</u> ptions <u>V</u> iew <u>U</u> tilities <u>C</u> ompilers <u>H</u> elp | | |
| DSLIST - Data Sets Matching IMPOT20.NSRDDS2 | | Row 1 of 1 |
| Command - Enter "/" to select action | Message | Volume |
| IMPOT20.NSRDDS2 | | DMEU01 |
| ************************************** | ***** | ***** |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| Command ===> | Scrol | 1 ===> <u>PAGE</u> |
| FIEHelp F2=Split F3=Exit F5=KTind F7=Up E10=Loft E11=Pight E12=Copool | F8=Down | -9=5wap |
| | | |
| | | 21/015 |
| 56 Connected through TLS1.0 to secure remote server/host ZSERVEROS.DEMOS.IBM.COM using lu/pool TCP00066 and | por | 217010 |

Julian Day Table Reference

| DATE | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | JUL | AUG | SEP | ост | NOV | DEC |
|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 1 | 1 | 32 | 61 | 92 | 122 | 153 | 183 | 214 | 245 | 275 | 306 | 336 |
| 2 | 2 | 33 | 62 | 93 | 123 | 154 | 184 | 215 | 246 | 276 | 307 | 337 |
| 3 | 3 | 34 | 63 | 94 | 124 | 155 | 185 | 216 | 247 | 277 | 308 | 338 |
| 4 | 4 | 35 | 64 | 95 | 125 | 156 | 186 | 217 | 248 | 278 | 309 | 339 |
| 5 | 5 | 36 | 65 | 96 | 126 | 157 | 187 | 218 | 249 | 279 | 310 | 340 |
| 6 | 6 | 37 | 66 | 97 | 127 | 158 | 188 | 219 | 250 | 280 | 311 | 341 |
| 7 | 7 | 38 | 67 | 98 | 128 | 159 | 189 | 220 | 251 | 281 | 312 | 342 |
| 8 | 8 | 39 | 68 | 99 | 129 | 160 | 190 | 221 | 252 | 282 | 313 | 343 |
| 9 | 9 | 40 | 69 | 100 | 130 | 161 | 191 | 222 | 253 | 283 | 314 | 344 |
| 10 | 10 | 41 | 70 | 101 | 131 | 162 | 192 | 223 | 254 | 284 | 315 | 345 |
| 11 | 11 | 42 | 71 | 102 | 132 | 163 | 193 | 224 | 255 | 285 | 316 | 346 |
| 12 | 12 | 43 | 72 | 103 | 133 | 164 | 194 | 225 | 256 | 286 | 317 | 347 |
| 13 | 13 | 44 | 73 | 104 | 134 | 165 | 195 | 226 | 257 | 287 | 318 | 348 |
| 14 | 14 | 45 | 74 | 105 | 135 | 166 | 196 | 227 | 258 | 288 | 319 | 349 |
| 15 | 15 | 46 | 75 | 106 | 136 | 167 | 197 | 228 | 259 | 289 | 320 | 350 |
| 16 | 16 | 47 | 76 | 107 | 137 | 168 | 198 | 229 | 260 | 290 | 321 | 351 |
| 17 | 17 | 48 | 77 | 108 | 138 | 169 | 199 | 230 | 261 | 291 | 322 | 352 |
| 18 | 18 | 49 | 78 | 109 | 139 | 170 | 200 | 231 | 262 | 292 | 323 | 353 |
| 19 | 19 | 50 | 79 | 110 | 140 | 171 | 201 | 232 | 263 | 293 | 324 | 354 |
| 20 | 20 | 51 | 80 | 111 | 141 | 172 | 202 | 233 | 264 | 294 | 325 | 355 |
| 21 | 21 | 52 | 81 | 112 | 142 | 173 | 203 | 234 | 265 | 295 | 326 | 356 |
| 22 | 22 | 53 | 82 | 113 | 143 | 174 | 204 | 235 | 266 | 296 | 327 | 357 |
| 23 | 23 | 54 | 83 | 114 | 144 | 175 | 205 | 236 | 267 | 297 | 328 | 358 |
| 24 | 24 | 55 | 84 | 115 | 145 | 176 | 206 | 237 | 268 | 298 | 329 | 359 |
| 25 | 25 | 56 | 85 | 116 | 146 | 177 | 207 | 238 | 269 | 299 | 330 | 360 |
| 26 | 26 | 57 | 86 | 117 | 147 | 178 | 208 | 239 | 270 | 300 | 331 | 361 |
| 27 | 27 | 58 | 87 | 118 | 148 | 179 | 209 | 240 | 271 | 301 | 332 | 362 |
| 28 | 28 | 59 | 88 | 119 | 149 | 180 | 210 | 241 | 272 | 302 | 333 | 363 |
| 29 | 29 | 60 | 89 | 120 | 150 | 181 | 211 | 242 | 273 | 303 | 334 | 364 |
| 30 | 30 | | 90 | 121 | 151 | 182 | 212 | 243 | 274 | 304 | 335 | 365 |
| 31 | 31 | | 91 | | 152 | | 213 | 244 | | 305 | | 366 |

Viewing IMSplex Activity in the OM Audit Trail

The OM Audit Trail tracks all IMSplex activity, including command input/output as well as unsolicited messages. This section consists of several sample screenshots showcasing the different capabilities of the OM Audit Trail.

Note: The instructions shown here are for use with an IMS system named IMSD that is enabled to use the original type of DRD with the RDDS. Your system contains IMSs that are repository-enabled (RDDS is not used here), so this section is for your reference only and not meant for a hands-on activity. In the future, this workshop will be updated to show the OM Audit Trail tracking activities associated with IMS systems that are enabled with repository DRD.

We begin with an assumption that a program named PGMXXAUX was previously created on IMSD. We will also use the OM Audit Trail to determine which system RDDS was written to during the automatic export, and we will then extract this RDDS using the RDDS Extraction Utility to show that this resource was in fact included in the automatic export.

3 VMX ◀ _ □ 🛛 File Edit View Communication Actions Window Help 🖻 🗈 💼 📠 🖬 🔳 🔳 🚵 💩 🎒 🌰 🏈 File Action Manage resources SPOC View Options Help <u>6</u> _1. ≩md entry & response IMS Si DEMOD Command ===> 2. Émd entry & log 3. Command status Plex 4. Command shortcuts Wait . . Log for . . : /CHECKPOINT 5. Expand command... 6. Audit trail... IMSplex : DEMOD Routing : IMSD Start time. . . : 2011.179 21:31:26.07 Stop time . . . : 2011.179 21:31:26.08 Return code . . . : 00000000 Reason code . . . : 00000000 Reason text . . : Command master. . : IMSD MbrName Messages -----DFS058I 21:35:32 CHECKPOINT COMMAND IN PROGRESS IMSD 04/038 56 Connected through TLS1.0 to secure remote server/host ZSERVEROS.DEMOS.IBM.COM using lu/pool TCP00089 and por

In order to view the OM Audit Trail, place your cursor under the "SPOC" menu within the TSO SPOC command entry screen and enter a "6" as shown.

The OM Audit Trail works by using the z/OS system logger log stream and therefore, the name of this log stream must be specified in the "Datastream name" field, as shown in the next example. Enter SYSLOG.MVSQ01.LOG for the log stream name and press Enter. Note that this same log stream name must be specified in the OM initialization PROCLIB member. Please refer to the Appendix section entitled *Setting up the OM Audit Trail (Additional Instructions)* on page 133 for more information about this.

| 20 VMX | |
|--|--------|
| File Edit View Communication Actions Window Help | |
| | |
| | |
| <u>H</u> elp | · · · |
| DEMOD IMSplex Audit Trail | |
| Command ===> | |
| Fill in the fields and press the Enter key. | |
| <pre>* Datastream name</pre> | |
| Filter Preferences Member List | |
| Type List | |
| F1=Help F12=Cancel | |
| M <u>A</u> b | 11/026 |
| 😗 Connected through TLS1.0 to secure remote server/host ZSERVEROS.DEMOS.IBM.COM using lu/pool TCP00089 and por | |

The following screen is displayed and the first item shown is the CREATE PGM NAME(PGMXXAUX) command input/output. Here, you can see a record of all activity that has occurred in the IMSplex.

| 3 VMX | |
|---|---|
| <u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew <u>C</u> | Communication <u>A</u> ctions <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp |
| | |
| Eile f | Action Manage resources SPOC View Options Help |
| | |
| DEMOD | IMSplex Audit Trail |
| Command = | ===> |
| | |
| | Members lype |
| ML | More: -+> |
| HDrName | IIME NESSAGE |
| | 2011.216 13:16:29.01 Cmd input . : (REHIE PGM NHME(PGMXXHUX) |
| IMPUI20 | 2011.216 13:18:29.01 Response for: <u>UREATE PGM_NAME(PGMXXAUX)</u> |
| IMPOI20 | 2011.216 13:19:56.36 Cmd input . : /CHECKPOINI |
| IMPOT20 2 | 2011.216 13:19:56.36 Response for: <u>/CHECKPOINT</u> |
| IMSD 2 | 2011.216 13:19:56.38 DFS994I *CHKPT 11216/131956**SIMPLE* IMSD |
| IMSD 2 | 2011.216 13:19:56.38 DFS994I *CHKPT 11216/131956**SIMPLE* . |
| IMSD 2 | 2011.216 13:19:56.38 DFS3499I ACTIVE DDNAMES: MODBLKSA IMSACBB FORMATA |
| IMSD 2 | 2011.216 13:19:56.38 DFS3499I ACTIVE DDNAMES: MODBLKSA IMSACBB FORMATA |
| IMSD 2 | 2011.216 13:19:56.38 DFS994I *CHKPT 11216/131956**SIMPLE* . |
| IMSD 2 | 2011.216 13:19:56.39 DFS3804I LATEST RESTART CHKPT: 11216/025909, LATES |
| IMSD 2 | 2011.216 13:19:56.39 DFS3499I ACTIVE DDNAMES: MODBLKSA IMSACBB FORMATA |
| IMSD 2 | 2011.216 13:19:56.39 DFS3804I LATEST RESTART CHKPT: 11216/025909, LATES |
| IMSD 2 | 2011.216 13:19:56.39 DFS2500I DATASET DFSRDDDD SUCCESSFULLY ALLOCATED |
| IMSD 2 | 2011.216 13:19:56.39 DFS2500I DATASET DFSRDDDD SUCCESSFULLY ALLOCATED |
| IMSD 2 | 2011.216 13:19:56.39 DFS3804I LATEST RESTART CHKPT: 11216/025909, LATES |
| F1=Help | F3=Exit F5=Rfind F7=Up F8=Down F11=Right F12=Cancel |
| М <u>А</u> а | A 04/015 |
| 656 Connected thr | ough TLS1.0 to secure remote server/host ZSERVEROS.DEMOS.IBM.COM using lu/pool TCP00091 and por |

To view any command response, simply place the cursor under the command shown on the screen and press Enter. The response associated with that command will be displayed. When you are finished viewing the response, press PF12 to get back to the Audit Trail screen. For example, to view the output from the CREATE PGM command, place your cursor under the command, as shown in the following screenshot.

| <u>File Edit V</u> iew | Communication Actions Window Help |
|------------------------|---|
| | |
| File | Action Manage resources SPOC View Options Help |
| | |
| DEMOD | IMSplex Audit Trail |
| Command | ===> |
| | |
| <u> </u> | Members Type |
| | More: -+> |
| MbrName | Time Message |
| IMPOT20 | 2011.216 13:18:29.01 Cmd input . CREATE PGM NAME(PGMXXAUX) |
| IMPOT20 | 2011.216 13:18:29.01 Response for: <u>CREATE PGM_NAME(PGMXXAUX)</u> |
| IMPOT20 | 2011.216 13:19:56.36 Cmd input . : 7CHECKPOINT |
| IMPOT20 | 2011.216 13:19:56.36 Response for: <u>/CHECKPOINT</u> |
| IMSD | 2011.216 13:19:56.38 DFS994I *CHKPT 11216/131956**SIMPLE* IMSD |
| IMSD | 2011.216 13:19:56.38 DFS994I *CHKPT 11216/131956**SIMPLE* . |
| IMSD | 2011.216 13:19:56.38 DFS3499I ACTIVE DDNAMES: MODBLKSA IMSACBB FORMATA |
| IMSD | 2011.216 13:19:56.38 DFS3499I ACTIVE DDNAMES: MODBLKSA IMSACBB FORMATA |
| IMSD | 2011.216 13:19:56.38 DFS994I *CHKPT 11216/131956**SIMPLE* . |
| IMSD | 2011.216 13:19:56.39 DFS3804I LATEST RESTART CHKPT: 11216/025909, LATES |
| IMSD | 2011.216 13:19:56.39 DFS3499I ACTIVE DDNAMES: MODBLKSA IMSACBB FORMATA |
| IMSD | 2011.216 13:19:56.39 DFS3804I LATEST RESTART CHKPT: 11216/025909, LATES |
| IMSD | 2011.216 13:19:56.39 DFS2500I DATASET DFSRDDDD SUCCESSFULLY ALLOCATED |
| IMSD | 2011.216 13:19:56.39 DFS2500I DATASET DFSRDDDD SUCCESSFULLY ALLOCATED |
| IMSD | 2011.216 13:19:56.39 DFS3804I LATEST RESTART CHKPT: 11216/025909, LATES |
| F1=Help | p F3=Exit F5=Rfind F7=Up F8=Down F11=Right F12=Cancel |
| M <u>A</u> a | A 10/045 |
| Gonnected t | hrough TLS1.0 to secure remote server/host ZSERVEROS.DEMOS.IBM.COM using lu/pool TCP00091 and por |

Press Enter and the command response is displayed.

| ₽ ¶ VMX | • | |
|-------------------------------------|---|--------|
| <u>File Edit View Communication</u> | n <u>A</u> ctions <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp | |
| | Managan pagaunagan SPOC View Ontions Halp | |
| <u> </u> | <u>Hanage resources spot view options H</u> elp | |
| DEMOD | IMS Single Point of Control | |
| Command ===> $_$ | - | |
| | Play Pauto IMSD Wait | |
| Response for: | CREATE PGM NAME(PGMXXAUX) | |
| PgmName MbrNam | e CC CCText | |
| PGMXXAUX IMSD | 0 | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| F1=Help | F3=Exit F4=Showlog F6=Expand F9=Swap F12=Can | cel |
| M <u>A</u> a | A | 04/015 |
| Connected through TLS1.0 | to secure remote server/host ZSERVEROS.DEMOS.IBM.COM using lu/pool TCP00091 and por | 11 |

Press PF12 to get back to the Audit Trail home screen. Next, press PF8 until you reach the bottom of the screen. Notice the DFS33711 message that indicates an automatic export occurred.

| File Edit View | Communication Actions Window Help | |
|----------------|---|-----------------|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| <u> </u> | <u>A</u> ction <u>M</u> anage resources <u>S</u> POC <u>V</u> iew <u>O</u> ptions <u>H</u> elp | |
| DEMOD | IMSplex Audit Trail | End of data |
| Command | ===> | |
| | - | |
| | Members Type | |
| | | More: -> |
| MbrName | Time Message | |
| IMSD | 2011.179 21:31:26.12 DFS34991 ACTIVE DDNAMES: MODBLKSA II | MSACBB FORMATA |
| IMSD | 2011.179 21:31:26.13(DF\$33711) SUCCESSFUL AUTO EXPORT TO I | RDDSDSN=IMS.IMS |
| IMSD | 2011.179 21:31:26.14 DFS3804I LATEST RESTART CHKPT: 11179 | 9/211655, LATES |
| IMSD | 2011.179 21:31:26.14 DFS2500I DATASET DFSRDDDD SUCCESSFU | ULLY ALLOCATED |
| IMSD | 2011.179 21:31:26.14 DFS2500I DATASET DFSRDDDD SUCCESSF | ULLY DEALLOCATE |
| ****** | ************************************** | ***** |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| F1=Hel | p F3=Exit F5=Rfind F7=Up F8=Down F11=Right | F12=Cancel |
| M <u>A</u> b | | 05/015 |
| Gonnected t | through TLS 1.0 to secure remote server/host ZSERVEROS.DEMOS.IBM.COM using lu/pool TCP00089 and por | |

Page to the right to see the name of the system RDDS that was targeted for this export using the PF11 key (or enter a command such as "RIGHT 15" on the command line to page 15 spaces to the right). The following screen is displayed if you enter "RIGHT 15" and you can see that the automatic export wrote all of IMSD's resources (including the new PGMXXAUX resource that you created) a specific system RDDS, and in our example that follows it was IMS.IMSD.RDDS1.

| 31 VMX |
|---|
| Ele Edit View Communication Actions Window Help |
| |
| |
| DEMOD IMSplex Audit Trail |
| |
| |
| Message |
| 79 21:31:26.12 DF\$3499I ACTIVE DDNAMES: MODBLKSA IM SACBB FORMATA MODSIAT ID: |
| 79 21:31:26.13 DFS3371I SUCCESSFUL AUTO EXPORT TO RDDSDSN=IMS.IMSD.RDDS1 |
| 79 21:31:26.14 DFS3804I LATEST RESTART CHKPT: 11179 /211655, LATEST BUILDO CHKPT: |
| 79 21:31:26.14 DFS2500I DATASET DFSRDDDD SUCCESSFULLY ALLOCATED . |
| 79 21:31:26.14 DFS2500I DATASET DFSRDDDD SUCCESSFULLY DEALLOCATED. |
| ************************************** |
| |
| F1=Help F3=Exit F5=Rfind F7=Up F8=Down F11=Right F12=Cancel |
| MA b A 05/023 |
| 656 Connected through TLS 1.0 to secure remote server/host ZSERVEROS.DEMOS.IBM.COM using lu/pool TCP00089 and por |

Sidenote: typically the PF10 key is set to page to the left and the PF11 key is set to page to the right. If your PF10/PF11 are not functioning in this way, please see the section entitled *Setting Key Values in the IMS TSO SPOC* in the Appendix on page 90 to learn how to assign key values.

Now that you know the name of the system RDDS that automatic export wrote to, you can run the RDDS Extraction utility against it (specifying OUTPUT=QUERY in the JCL) to confirm that your newly created PGMXXAUX resource was included in automatic export process.

To invoke the RDDS Extraction utility, navigate to the URDD0QRY member within the IMPOTXX.TESTXYZ data set using ISPF Primary Option Menu option 3.4 (see section *Browsing a PDS Member Using ISPF 3.4* on page 99 in the Appendix for more detail). Edit the member to change the RDDSDSN DD statement to specify IMS.IMSD.RDDS1 (or whichever system RDDS you determined in the previous exercise was targeted by the automatic export). Ensure that your user ID # is included in the job name, then submit the job, enter a job name character if prompted, and note the job ID shown.

| Ele Edit View Communication Actions Window Help |
|--|
| ■ E ■ ■ ■ ■ b ■ a a a a a a a a a a a a a a |
| EDIT IMPOT20.TESTXYZ(URDD0QRY) - 01.37 Columns 00001 00072 ****** ****************************** |
| TENEGZAGA ENTER JARNAME CHARACTER(S) - |
| |
| IKJ56250I JOB IMPOT200(JOB08061) SUBMITTED *** |
| MA A 07/018 |
| 6 Connected through TLS1.0 to secure remote server/host ZSERVEROS.DEMOS.IBM.COM using lu/pool TCP00091 and por |

Note the job ID (in our example it is JOB08061) and view the output using ISPF Primary Options Menu 3.8.

| 3 ¹ MX | | R |
|---|---------|----|
| Elle Edit View Communication Actions Window Help | | |
| | | |
| Menu Utilities Help | | П |
| Outlist Utility | | - |
| | More: + | ۴ |
| L List job names/id(s) via the TSO STATUS command | | |
| D Delete job output from SYSOUT hold queue | | |
| P Print job output and delete from SYSOUT hold queue | | |
| R Requeue job output to a new output class | | |
| blank Display job output | | |
| For Job to be selected: Jobname . <u>IMPOIXXO</u> Class JobID <u>J8061</u> | | |
| For Job to be requeued: | | |
| New Output class | | |
| For Job to be printed: Printer Carriage Control (A for ANSI) (M for machine) | | |
| Option ===> | | - |
| F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F7=Backward F8=Forward | F9=Swap | |
| FIU=HCTIONS FIZ=Lancel | | |
| M <u>L</u> a A | 14/02 | 23 |
| 1/199 IConnected through TLS1.0 to secure remote server/host ZSERVEROS.DEMOS.IBM.COM using lu/pool TCP00091 and por | | 11 |

Press Enter again to view the job output. Search on PGMXXAUX by entering "F PGMXXAUX" on the command line, substituting the PGM resource name that you created (having replaced the XXs with your user ID #) to confirm that this resource was successfully exported to IMSD's oldest system RDDS.

| File Edit View Communication Actions Window Help |
|---|
| |
| |
| <u>M</u> enu <u>U</u> tilities <u>C</u> ompilers <u>H</u> elp |
| |
| |
| h = h = h = h = h = h = h = h = h = h = |
| PG(NHHE(PGHAAHOA) DHP(HPE(N) DOPI(N) FP(N) GP3D(N) + |
| MODELTYDE (DESC) TMCD(2011 216 18-18-20 02-UTC) + |
| TMGC(TMHC) = TMGC(ZGI1,ZIG(IG,IG,ZG,GZ(G,G))) |
| PGM NAME(PGMXXTST) RMPTYPE(N) DOPT(N) EP(N) GPSR(N) + |
| RESIDENT(N) SCHDTYPE(PARALLEL) TRANSTAT(N) MODELNAME(DESDSPG1) + |
| MODEL TYPE (DESC) TMCR(2011,216,18:06:36,55-UTC) + |
| TMAC() TMUP() TIMP() |
| PGM NAME(PGM05) BMPTYPE(N) DOPT(Y) FP(N) GPSB(N) RESIDENT(N) + |
| SCHDTYPE(SERIAL) TRANSTAT(N) MODELNAME(DFSDSPG1) + |
| MODELTYPE(DESC) TMCR(2011.213 22:12:40.57-UTC) + |
| TMAC() TMUP() TIMP() |
| TRANDESC NAME(TRNDSC05) AOCMD(N) CLASS(3) CMTMODE(SNGL) + |
| CONV(N) DCLWA(Y) DIRROUTE(N) EDITUC(Y) EXPRTIME(60) + |
| INQ(N) LCT(65535) LPRI(1) MAXRGN(0) MSGTYPE(MULTSEG) + |
| NPRI(1) PARLIM(65535) PGM(PGM05) PLCT(65535) + |
| PLCTTIME(6553500) RECOVER(Y) REMOTE(N) RESP(Y) + |
| Command ===> Scroll ===> <u>PAGE</u> |
| F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit F5=Rfind F7=Up F8=Down F9=Swap |
| F10=Left F11=Kight F12=Cancel |
| MA a 05/010 |
| 56 Connected through TLS1.0 to secure remote server/host ZSERVEROS.DEMOS.IBM.COM using lu/pool TCP00091 and por |

Setting up the OM Audit Trail (Additional Instructions)

Setup note: this same log stream name must <u>also</u> be specified in the OM initialization PROCLIB member using the AUDITLOG= parameter. The OM that currently exists in your DEMOD IMSplex used the CSLOI00D member to apply its parameter values when it initialized. We have included a screenshot of the CSLOI00D member contained in the IMS.IMSD.PROCLIB data set, shown in the following example. Notice that the AUDITLOG= parameter matches what you specified for the log stream name on the Audit Trail input panel.

| ₩X VMX | | ▲ - □ 🛛 |
|---|--|------------|
| Ele Edit View Communication Actions Window Help | | |
| | | |
| Menu Utilities Compilers Help | | |
| | | |
| DSLIST IMS.IMSD.PROCLIB(CSLOI | 00D) - 01.09 Line 00000000 (| ol 001 080 |
| ************************************** | | |
| | | |
| • UPERHIIONS MHNHGER INITIALIZATION PARAMETERS | | |
| * | | |
| ARMRST=N / | * SHOULD ARM RESTART OM ON FATLURE? | */ |
| CMDLANG=ENU. | * USE ENGLISH FOR COMMMAND DESC | */ |
| CMDSEC=N, / | * COMMAND SECURITY DELEGATED TO IMS | */ |
| OMNAME=IMSD, / | * OM NAME (OMID = XXXXXXOM) | */ |
| *IMSPLEX(NAME=DEMOD) / | * IMSPLEX NAME | */ |
| IMSPLEX(| | |
| NAME=DEMOD, / | * IMSPLEX NAME | */ |
| AUDITLOG=SYSLOG.MVSQ01.LOG), / | * MVS LOG STREAM | */ |
| CMDTEXTDSN=IMS.V11R1.SDFSDATA | | |
| | | |
| * | | |
| \wedge END OF HENDER | Scroll | ===> PAGE |
| F1=Help F2=Split F3=Exit | E5=Rfind E7=Up E8=Down E | 9=Swap |
| F10=Left F11=Right F12=Cancel | | |
| | | |
| MA b 21/015 | | |
| 656 Connected through TLS 1.0 to secure remote server/host ZSERVERO | S.DEMOS.IBM.COM using lu/pool TCP00089 and por | 1 |